

APPENDIX 44

ENGAGEMENT WITH IAP'S TO DATE

PLEASE NOTE: THE IN-PROCESS PPP FOR THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT WAS CONDUCTED UNDER THE PRE-APPLICATION REFERENCE NUMBER (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION NO: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) AS THE IN-PROCESS REFERENCE NUMBER WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THAT TIME. HOWEVER, THE REFERENCE NUMBER HAS SINCE BEEN UPDATED TO DEA&DP IN-PROCESS NO: 16/3/3/2/A5/20/2046/24, WHICH WILL BE USED GOING FORWARD.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION INFORMATION – PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TO DATE.....	3
SECTION A: PRE-APPLICATION SCOPING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	6
A1. Advertisements in Newspapers	6
1.1. Copy of Advertisements Published in Newspapers.....	6
2.2. Proof of Advertisements Published in Newspapers	9
A2. Site notices.....	12
2.1. Copy of Site Notices placed at three locations around the proposed development area	12
2.2. Proof of placement of the site notice at three locations around the proposed development area	15
A3. Online, Hard Copy & USB availability of the Pre-Application Draft Scoping Report.....	22
3.1. Proof that the pre-application Draft Scoping Report and supporting documentation was available for download from PHS Consulting’s website	22
3.2. Proof that a hard copy of the pre-application Draft Scoping Report was available in the Fisantekraal Library.....	24
3.3. Proof that the Department of Agriculture was provided with a USB.....	27
A4. Notification of IAPs & State Departments/Organs of State.....	28
4.1. Written Notice’s	28
4.2. Proof of Communication to IAPs on the 7 th of November 2023	32
SECTION B: IN-PROCESS SCOPING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION.....	42
B1. Advertisements in Newspapers	42
1.1. Copy of Advertisement Published in Newspaper	42
2.2. Proof of Advertisement Published in Newspaper	43
B2. Site notices.....	44
2.1. Copy of Site Notice placed at three locations around the proposed development area.....	44
2.2. Proof of placement of the site notice at three locations around the proposed development area	45
B3. Online, Hard Copy & USB availability of the Draft Scoping Report.....	49
3.1. Proof that the Draft Scoping Report and supporting documentation was available for download from PHS Consulting’s website	49

3.2. Proof that a hard copy of the Draft Scoping Report was available in the Fisantekraal Library	51
3.3. Proof that the Department of Agriculture was provided with a USB.....	53
B4. Notification of IAPs & State Departments/Organs of State.....	54
4.1. Written Notice's	54
4.2. SMS Notification.....	64
4.3. Proof of Communication to all IAPs on the 23 rd of July 2024.....	65
APPENDIX.....	133
Appendix A: Public Meeting Summary Report	133
Appendix B: Durbanville & Fisantekraal Farmers Association Meeting Summary Report.....	133
Appendix C: Durbanville Heritage Society Focus Group Meeting Summary Report.....	133
Appendix D: Fisantekraal Community Representative Summary Report.....	133
Appendix E: CoCT Air Quality Management and Noise Meeting Summary Report	133
Appendix F: Background Information Document.....	133
Appendix G: Aviation Stakeholder Engagements	133

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TO DATE

Pre-application Scoping Phase PPP

Numerous methods were used to effectively engage I&APs in the Pre-Application Scoping Phase of the S&EIA for the proposed CWA expansion. The Public Participation (PPP) consisted of three main components: i) Notification, ii) Engagement, and iii) Comments and Response, as elaborated below:

Public Participation Period

The pre-application draft Scoping Report (containing NEMA, NEM: AQA and NWA detail) was made available for a 30-day commenting period to potential I&APs including but not limited to: Neighbours; Organisations; Groups; Trusts; Aviation Organisations; State Departments; Organs of State; with jurisdiction in the area. Public participation ran from 8 November to 8 December 2023. Late IAP registration and comments were accepted.

Notification of IAPs & Availability of Documents

All potential IAPs were notified as follows:

- Notification letters were sent to neighbouring landowners via email. Landowners were asked to notify their tenants of the proposal and the commenting period.
- Written notifications sent via email to the municipal ward councillors that represents the community in the area. The ward councillors were asked to notify their community via their preferred method of communication or existing communication system.
- English and Xhosa advertisements were placed in the Tygerburger (a free newspaper). An Afrikaans advertisement was placed in Die Burger and an English advertisement in The Cape Times.
- Three larger site notices were placed on or near the site along various roads adjacent to the site. These site notices were in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa.
- The Pre-Application Scoping Report and supplementary reports were made available as separate links on the PHS Consulting website. Documentation was left on the PHS Consulting website for access by IAPs until 23 July 2024, and additional IAP registration and comments were accepted in this extended period.
- In addition, a hard copy of the report was lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library for public viewing from 8 November 2023 up to 23 July 2024. A site notice was pinned on the library notice board for the same time period.
- I&APs were encouraged to submit any comments via email, fax, post or Whatsapp.
- I&APs who are unable to read or write or who otherwise need special assistance to state their views on the proposal, could request assistance in recording their comments or objections. These I&APs could send their comments using the voicenote option on Whatsapp.

Comments and Responses:

- All comments received from I&APs were filed and an I&AP register compiled and updated as required.
- Issues identified and comments received from Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) were considered and informed various reports and studies, and amendments to the draft Scoping report, prior to the lodging of the formal application with DEA&DP.
- The comments received and responses formulated for the pre-application Scoping Report were recorded and responded to in the Comments and Response Report.

Focus Groups & Public Meetings

- A public meeting was held on the 8th of May 2024
- A focus group meeting with the Durbanville Farmers Association was held on the 4th of June 2024

All comments/issues raised during these meetings were recorded. Focus group meetings are ongoing.

In-process Scoping Phase PPP:

After submission of the application form, Registered I&APs and relevant State Departments and Organs of State had another opportunity to comment on the Draft Scoping Report.

Public Participation Period

The in-process Draft Scoping Report (containing NEMA, NEM: AQA; NEM: WA and NWA detail) was made available for a 30-day commenting period on the PHS Consulting website. Public participation ran from 24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024. No extensions were allowed during the commenting period because of strict timeframes.

Notification of IAPs & Availability of Documents

- Registered I&APs and State Departments were notified via email / WhatsApp / sms (as per contact detail provided) of the availability of the draft Scoping Report. Any additional IAPs highlighted by State Departments, or the competent authority were included in the registered IAP list.
- An advertisement in English was placed in the Tygerburger with detail on and how to comment on the draft Scoping Report and the Water Use Licence application.
- Three site Notices in English were placed on or near the site along various roads adjacent to the site with detail on and how to comment on the draft Scoping Report and the Water Use Licence application during the 30-day commenting period.
- The In-Process Scoping Report and supplementary reports were made available as separate links on the PHS Consulting website for the duration of the 30-day commenting period. The supplementary documentation available included a Background Information Document (BID) containing public participation information.
- A hard copy of the report was lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library for public viewing for the duration of the 30-day commenting period. A site notice was pinned on the library notice board for the same time period.
- I&APs were encouraged to submit any comments via email, fax, post or Whatsapp.
- I&APs who are unable to read or write or who otherwise need special assistance to state their views on the proposal, could request assistance in recording their comments or objections. These I&APs could send their comments using the voicenote option on Whatsapp.

Comments and Responses:

- All comments received from I&APs were filed and an I&AP register compiled and updated as required.
- All comments received will be responded to in the Comments and Response (C&R) report which will also be included in the final Scoping Report.

- All comments received during the 30-day comment period will be considered in the final Scoping Report.

Focus Groups & Public Meetings

- A focus group meeting with Fisantekraal / Klipheuwel Community Representative was held on the 16th of August 2024
- A focus group meeting with the Durbanville Heritage Society was held on the 17th of August 2024
- A meeting was held with the CoCT Air Quality Division on the 22nd of August 2024.
- Ongoing consultation with various interest groups during the in-process Scoping Phase included Garden Cities, the Stellenbosch Flying Club, ACSA, the Morningstar Flying Club, County Fair and various local landowners.


The final Scoping Report will be submitted to the DEA&DP for approval on 6 September 2024.

SECTION A: PRE-APPLICATION SCOPING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

A1. Advertisements in Newspapers

1.1. Copy of Advertisements Published in Newspapers

1.1.1. English advertisement published in the Cape Times and Tyger Burger:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT DEA&DP Ref (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620	
<p>A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).</p>	
<p>Applicant: Capewinlands Aero Pty Ltd</p>	
<p>Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km north of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.</p>	
<p>Proposal: The expansion of the existing airport to incl. but not limited to a 3.5 km runway and 700 m cross runway, taxiways, taxilanes, aircraft parking aprons, service roads as well as approach lights and navigational aids, passenger and cargo terminals, hotel, aircraft hangers and services, airport facilities, billboards, bulk fuel storage facility, internal and external road infrastructure, potable water and sewage treatment infrastructure, petrol filling station, bio-digester, solar PV, and stormwater management infrastructure.</p>	
<p>Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:</p>	
<p>(i) EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.</p>	
<p>(ii) Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management : Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.</p>	
<p>(iii) Atmospheric emission license activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products</p>	
<p>(iv) Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); & 21 (j)</p>	
<p>Availability of the report and commenting period: The Pre-Application Scoping Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za and at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) from 8 November to 8 December 2023. Interested and affected parties are welcome to register and/or comment ON OR BEFORE 8 DECEMBER 2023, via the contact details below.</p>	
<p>Consultant Contact Information:</p>	 <p>PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte) Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200 Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368 Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za</p>

1.1.2. Afrikaans advertisement published in Die Burger:

KENNIS VAN OPENBARE DEELNAME PROSES VOORGESTELDE UITBREIDING VAN KAAPSE WYNLANDE-LUGHAWE

DEA&DP-verw.-nr. (Vooraanzoek): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS-verw.-nr.: WU33620

'n Een Omgewingsbestuurstelsel-aansoek vir 'n Omvangbepaling/OIA-proses word onderneem. Kennis word hiermee gegee van 'n gesamentlike publieke deelnameproses ingevolge die volgende, soos gewysig: Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), (NEMA); Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval (Wet Nr. 59 van 2008) (NEM:WA); Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Luggehalte (Wet Nr. 39 van 2004) (NEM:AQA); Wet op Nasionale Erfenishulpbronne, 1999 (Wet Nr. 25 van 1999) (NHRA); en die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet Nr. 36 van 1998) (NWA).

Aansoeker: Capewinelands Aero (Edms.) Bpk.

Ligging: Die voorgestelde terrein is geleë ongeveer 10.5 km noordoos van Durbanville, op die R312 en ongeveer 6 km noord van Joostenbergvlakte op die R304. Die ontwikkelingsgebied sal op die volgende plase geleë wees: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Voorstel: Die uitbreiding van die bestaande lughawe met die doel van, maar nie beperk tot, 'n 3,5 km-aanloopbaan en 700 m-kruisbaan. Taxibane, vliegtuigparkeervoorskote, dienspaaie, naderingsligte en navigasihulpmiddels, passasiers- en vragterminale, n hotel, vliegtuighangers en dienste, lughawefasiliteite, advertensieborde, grootmaat brandstofbergingsfasiliteite, interne en eksterne padinfrastruktuur, drinkwater- en rioolbehandelingsinfrastruktuur, petrolvulstasie, bio-verteerder, sonkrag-PV, en stormwaterbestuursinfrastruktuur, is ook deel van die uitbreiding om die projek moontlik te maak .

Aansoek om magtiging/registrasie aan bevoegde owerhede om die volgende aktiwiteite te onderneem:

- (i) OIA-aktiwiteite aan DEA&DP Ontwikkelingsbestuur: LK 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LK 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; en LK 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- (ii) Afvalbestuuraktiwiteite aan DEA&DP Afvalbestuur: Voldoening aan die Nasionale Norme en Standaard.
- (iii) Atmosferiese lisensie uitlaataktiwiteite aan die Stad Kaapstad: Kategorie 2 – Subkategorie 2.4 Berging en Hantering van Petroleumprodukte
- (iv) Watergebruiklisensie-aktiwiteite aan DWS: Artikel 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); en 21 (j)

Beskikbaarheid van verslag en kommentaar: Die Vooraanzoek- Omvangbepalingverslag sal beskikbaar wees op ons webwerf phsconsulting.co.za en 'n harde kopie sal by die Fisantekraal- Openbare Biblioteek (021 444 9259) ingedien word, vanaf **8 November tot 8 Desember 2023**. Jy is welkom om te registreer en/of jou geskrewe kommentaar op die aansoek te lewer **VOOR OF OP 8 DESEMBER 2023**, by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder

Konsultant kontakbesonderhede:



PHS CONSULTING (Aandag: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

Posadres: Posbus 1752, Hermanus, 7200

Tel: 028 312 1734; Sel: 076 691 0368

Epos: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

1.1.3. Xhosa advertisement published in TygerBurger:

**ISAZISO SENKQUBO YOKUFAKA ISANDLA KAWONKE-WONKE
UKWANDISWA KWEZIKO LEENKQWELO-MOYA I-CAPE WINELANDS**

DEA&DP Ref No. (Ngaphambi Kokufaka Isicelo): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref No : WU33620

Kwenziwa isicelo sokuhlolwa kwendlela eza kuchaphazeleka ngayo indalo nomhlaba. Oku kukwazisa ngenkqubo yendibaniselwano kawonke-wonke ngokunxulumene noku kulandelayo, ngokotshintsho olwenziweyo: I-National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), ngokutshintshwa kwawo (NEM:WA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); i-National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); ne-National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Inkampani efaka isicelo: Capewinlands Aero Pty Ltd

Indawo: Le ndawo imalunga ne-10.5km ukusuka kumntla we-Durbanville, ngakwindlela i-R312 malunga ne-6km kumntla we-Joostenberg Vlake, ku-R304. Le ndawo iza kuphuhlisa iza kuba kwezi fama zilandelayo: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Isiphakamiso: Kucetywa ukwandiswa iziko leenkqwelo-moya ngokwenza ezi zinto phakathi kwezinye: indlela engange-3.5 km yokuhamba iinkqwelo-moya xa zizonyuka neziimitha eziyi-7000, indlela ehamba iinqwelo-moya emhlabeni, iindawo zokupaka iinkqwelo-moya, iindlela zeemoto kunye nezibane zokhuseleko ezisendleleni, iindawo zokungena nokuphuma zabakhweli, ihotele, Ibhodi yezaziso, iindawo zokubeka iimpahla, iivenkile, iindawo yokugcina amafutha eenkqwelo-moya, iindlela ezingaphakathi nezingaphandle kweziko, amanzi empompo nogutyulo lwelindle, isitishi sokothe amafutha, iindawo yokulahla inkunkuma, isolar, izinto ezilungiselelwe ukulawula izikhukula.

Isicelo sogunyaziso/sokubhalisa kumagunya afanelekileyo, ukuze kwenziwe ezi zinto zilandelayo:

(i) Iinkonzo zeEIA eziya kwisebe le-DEA&DP: Ulawulo Lophuhliso: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; ne-LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.

(ii) Iinkonzo zolawulo lweenkunkuma kwiDEA neDP: Ulawulo Lwenkunkuma: Ukuthobela Imithetho Nemigaqo Yelizwe

(iii) Izinto Ezinokuchaphazela Indalo Kwisixeko SaseKapa: Icandelo 2 - Icandelo Elingaphantsi 2.4 Ukugcinwa Nokuphathwa Kweemveliso Zamafutha

(iv) Ilayisensi yokusetyenziswa kwamanzi Kwisebe Lamanzi Nogutyulo Lwelindle: Icandelo 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); nele-21 (j)

Ukufumaneka kwengxelo nethuba lokuthatha inxaxheba: Ingxelo Yangaphambi Kwesicelo iza kufumaneka kwiwebhsayithi yethu ethiphsconsulting.co.za nekopi eprintiweyo iza kuba se-Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259), ukuqala nge-8 ka Novemba ukuya kwi-8 kaDisemba 2023. Amagqabaza amele athunyelwe kwiPHS Consulting nge-8 kaDisemba 2023 okanye ngaphambi kokuba ufike lo mhla.

Iinkcukacha Zoqhagamshelwano Ze-EAP:



PHS CONSULTING (Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200

Umnxeba: 028 312 1734; Inombolo Yefowuni: 076 691 0368

Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

2.2. Proof of Advertisements Published in Newspapers

2.2.1. Proof of English advertisement placement in the Cape Times on 8 November 2023

CAPE TIMES
Wednesday, November 08 2023

COURT

Court asks Prasa to detail security tender plans

by NICOLA DANIELS
nicola.daniels@capetimes.co.za

THE legal dispute over rail safety and security contracts between the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (Prasa) and three security firms has finally come to a head.

The parties have welcomed the latest Western Cape High Court judgment which gave Prasa until this month to provide an update on the progress of a fresh tender for security services.

In a supervisory order, Western Cape Acting Judge Michael Bishop said: "After four long years, it is quite possible for the parties to disengage, and move on, unencumbered by the litigation orders. But it is not quite there, (Prasa) still file an affidavit on or before November 30 that reports on the status of its procurement process in full in terms of the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 orders, and in particular by what date any security service provider appointed in terms of that tender will be able to commence providing security services at the Western Cape."

The matter has been ongoing for several years, after three security firms named Prasa to court in a bid to amend an order directing the parastatal to continue using their services until "alternative measures were in place".

The companies, Sobhatu, Luma and Supreme Security Services, had accused Prasa of delaying approval of the 2019 court order by Judge Justice John Hlophe, which also instructed Prasa to conduct a new security tender procurement process as the entry had apparently procured the services of another security company along the central line.

The issue around rail safety was quashed by a court case decided in 2016.

In 2021, a group of concerned Cape Town rail commuters launched an application to compel the state entities responsible for urban commuter railways to ensure that commuters were safe when travelling by train.

The court at the time declared that MetroRail and the South African Rail Corporation (SARCO), now Prasa, had a duty to ensure commuter safety.

Prasa then relied on several companies in the Western Cape to assist it to fulfil its constitutional duty to take reasonable measures to ensure the safety of its commuters.

Those companies included Sobhatu, Luma and Supreme Security Services, who were initially appointed to provide security services in 2011 for one year.

That year came and went, but the companies were kept in place through regular month-to-month extensions of their contracts for nearly seven years, until 2018 when Prasa asked Prasa time for a change.

In April 2019, it issued a new tender for security services and all three firms submitted bids.

However, following delays, the tender remained unawarded.

In November 2019, Prasa told the security firms to stop their services. They asked for clarification, but Prasa insisted the contracts were done. Despite this, they continued seeking their employers to work because the 2019 tender had not been awarded, and there were no other plans to bring in new service providers.

The security firms then approached the court to resolve the deadlock. Prasa opposed, largely on contractual grounds. It argued that it was entitled to cancel the contracts, and that the court had no business preventing it from doing so.

Following further court disputes on the matter between 2020 and 2021, the court ordered Prasa to file an affidavit on or before November 30 that reports on the status of its procurement process in full in terms of the 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 orders, and in particular by what date any security service provider appointed in terms of that tender will be able to commence providing security services at the Western Cape.

The court argued that it had demonstrated compliance and satisfied the requirement to obtain approval from the regulator in terms of safety permits, and that it should therefore be allowed to terminate the services of the three companies on 30 days' notice.

Prasa further said it would shortly replace them through a 2023 tender and had mechanisms to ensure safety in the interim.

The companies, however, opposed. They argued that, properly interpreted, the Hlophe order required Prasa to demonstrate both that it had implemented the requirements and obtained the regulator's approval for its safety plan.

Bishop further found that after these three companies on 30 days' notice, the companies will have an opportunity to respond, after which he will consider finally terminating judicial supervision of the business.

Prasa spokesperson Andiswa Makana said they noted the judgment.

"The court's decision is finalising the award of the security tender. We therefore welcome the supervisory order as it is in line with the direction as proposed by all parties."

Wednesday, November 08 2023

ENVIRONMENT

Marine outfalls: public participation deadline looms

by CHEVON BOOYSEN
chevon.booyesen@capetimes.co.za

WHILE the public participation deadline looms for comments on three marine outfall locations sites in the city, non-profit company (NPC) BerthInTheStink says independent water testing of seawater showed high levels of bacterial contamination in Green Point.

The marine outfalls are located at Lout Bay, Green Point and Camps Bay.

BerthInTheStink said results from independent water testing of seawater showed elevated levels of bacterial contamination in Green Point seawater with Enterococci results of 6 870 cfu/100ml (should be < 100) on October 26.

"These levels represent a health risk to water users outdoors, surfers, swimmers, open water swimmers, etc. even more so when the sewage plume moves closer to the shore. Despite perfect weather conditions, and clean water elsewhere, the sewage plume was clearly visible in the surface with obvious particulate matter."

"The Green Point Marine Outfall pumps 50 million litres per day of raw sewage into the ocean, with similar discharges of raw sewage in Camps Bay (750m from Maiden's Cove shore) and Lout Bay. These are directly into and affecting Marine Protected Areas. Marine life including seaweed, sea urchins, fish and even penguins around Cape Town contain traces of multiple pharmaceuticals from antibiotics to anti-inflammatories and painkillers because sewage is not being treated sufficiently to remove these chemicals."

"Many of these chemicals are known to be toxic, affecting growth and reproduction," BerthInTheStink said.

"We need information science to set to be held tomorrow at Camps Bay High School to discuss the impact of Cape Town's marine outfall pipelines on the environment and public health."

The session comes days after AccemSA lodged a criminal complaint against the City for the continued operation of the marine outfalls.

The panel will include experts such as Dr Jo James, an epidemiologist and senior lecturer at Stellenbosch University's Faculty of Health Sciences, Dr Clive Robertson, CEO of the NSRF, Professor Leslie Petric, professor of chemistry at UNW, Caroline Marx, director of BerthInTheStink, and Joan Thelack, a marine conservation photographer.

Earlier this year, Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment Minister Barbara Cussey issued a permit that this would be based on "factually incorrect information; contravened the Marine Living Resources Act; contravened the Bill of Rights including the right to a healthy environment; and there was no evidence that a public participation process process or risk assessment was conducted".

"To address the lack of outfalls to treat raw sewage and the threat of closure faced by existing outfalls, a structured approach is required. This involves repurposing, upgrading, or demolishing buildings, ensuring adequate funding for renovations, and mitigating provincial-level challenges that hinder the establishment and maintenance of outfalls," said Magera.

COURT

Accused serial killer's ex-girlfriend tells of their 'tumultuous relationship'

by CHEVON BOOYSEN
chevon.booyesen@capetimes.co.za

THE ex-girlfriend of triple murderer and serial killer accused Johan Williams – who is also the daughter of one of his alleged murder victims – took the stand at the Western Cape High Court yesterday.

Williams, who faces 20 criminal charges, sat in the dock as he listened to the testimony of his 20-year-old daughter told the court how he had terrorised her and her family during their eight-year relationship.

The woman, whom the court requested not be named after a section 153 application was denied, married after her relationship with Williams ended. She gave an emotional account to the court of the tumultuous relationship with Williams, a relationship of which her mother and grandmother disapproved.

The State had made a section 153 application so that court could be held in-camera as the woman was to share details about sexual crimes perpetrated against her by Williams (including alleged physical abuse, threatening to kill her and raping her in front of her minor child).

Judge Rossouw Allie requested media not name the witness due to the sensitivity of her information and to protect the identity of her daughter.

The woman told the court how her mother had not approved of their relationship and "always told me I must leave him alone".

Williams and the woman lived with her mother for a short time before she got a job as a live-in nanny in Mitchell's Plain. The job required her to leave her family in Wellington during April 2012, where Williams had allegedly continued living with the mother and her husband.

According to the witness, she was contacted by her job on June 18, 2012 informing her that her son had taken ill "and when I asked my aunt where my mother is in whose care her son had been, she did not answer me".

The witness said she returned to Wellington on June 20, 2012 and was told her mother had been missing for a week and despite efforts to report her missing to the police station, she had been told by police that "my mother is old enough, she would return home when she wants to".

He had allegedly lured Matlynsen and Isaac with promises of securing a job for them. He allegedly raped and killed the woman before burying them. The matter continues.

ENVIRONMENT

CGE bemoans low security at some shelters

by OKUNJHELI
okunjheli@capetimes.co.za

THE Commission for Gender Equality (CGE) has re-flagged low-security standards at some safe shelters across the country and raised further concerns about the vetting of security personnel.

"The issue of security at shelters is a very sensitive and serious one that we have picked up. Inspections were done and this starts at the gate where people are supposed to be screened. We are engaged with security guards, their use of language was shocking, very degrading, and upsetting."

"I informed us that these people who are supposed to safeguard survivors of gender-based violence are not properly vetted. How they demean and degrade women in particular, who are accommodated in the shelters is very problematic. They look at the survivors (at potential sexual partners) meaning there is a risk of them committing sexual harassment or further committing secondary victimisation by raping the survivors because they are not properly vetted or re-vetted."

"We need people who have an in-depth understanding of how to handle children and women who suffer from human trafficking," said CGE CEO Dr Ursula Matroos.

He also noted that some security guards at facilities don't have protective equipment, particularly the incident in Mparankgale where armed perpetrators attacked with guns.

Matroos revealed that to the Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Public Works and Infrastructure yesterday.

He was responding to questions from EFF MP Annette Mathabane and committee chairperson Nolitha Ntshongwana after he presented The State of Shelters in South Africa report. Ntshongwana raised concerns about the delays due to inter-action between departments.

The Western Cape Department of Social Development said it requires all private security services be registered with PSIRA and were subject to their clearance and vetting process.

National Shelter Movement of South Africa spokesperson Mariam Margera said the security challenges at shelters necessitate a multifaceted approach.

"There is an urgent need for increased and sustained funding, preferably in the form of general funding grants rather than narrowly focused programme funding. Closer collaboration between shelters and law enforcement, particularly the SAPS, is imperative."

"To address the lack of outfalls to treat raw sewage and the threat of closure faced by existing outfalls, a structured approach is required. This involves repurposing, upgrading, or demolishing buildings, ensuring adequate funding for renovations, and mitigating provincial-level challenges that hinder the establishment and maintenance of outfalls," said Magera.

OMGEWINGSAKE

Miljoene aan regskoste 'n 'verkwisting', sê LP

Minister Creecy wei nie uit oor litigasie

Elise Tempelhoff

Die departement van visserye, bosbou en die omgewing het sedert Februarie verlede jaar tot in Oktober jaarlank reeds meer as R51,54 miljoen aan regskoste betaal.

Daarom is die regskoste in daar een van die oorsake van die verhoogde toekoms van die departement. Dit is die belangrikste uitdaging van die departement, sê die minister van Visserye, Bosbou en die Omgewing, Min. Barbara Creecy het nie buite toegeeflikheid gegee oor die aard van die litigasie waartoe haar departement soveel vir regskoste – nógma die belastingbetaler – moet betaal nie.

Haar departement moes verlede jaar R2 756 966 aan regskoste opskrik vir 'n saak tussen haar departement en Kala produkteurs. Dit is te danke aan die diurese van al die sake waarin die departement betrokke was.

In 'n saak tussen haar departement en ArestarMint het die de-

partement R1 764 000 aan regskoste opgekolk. Regskoste tussen Creecy se departement en omgewingsake organisasies, waaronder EarthLife Afrika, die Southern Viri Omgewingsake (CERO), groundWork, die South Durban Community Environment Action House (CEDAH), die Vikum Environmental Movement, Extinction Rebellion, Treasurer the Koru Acti on Great (TRAG) en die Potensiaal van Suid-Afrikaanse Vissegeriewe, het reeds sowat R1 miljoen bedra.

Die Burger versoen verskeie omgewingsake in nog langere. Regskoste tussen die departement en nabytjies, waaronder Anglo American, Tronox, Enabulini Mining en Kangra Coal, het die algemeprijsmaande sowat R1,7 miljoen bedra.

Breëdt het gesê dit is onaanvaarbaar dat Creecy se departement soveel geld aan hofskade betaal. "Die goed wat so kwesbaar is, moet sorgvuldig behandel word, kom uit die sak van die belastingbetaler."

Volgens Breëdt gaan sy daarop aandring dat Creecy besonderheids-



*** Stroper**
In Swerwele stroper, wat glo op hofskade op sy eie land, is die R900 000 van die departement vir besittings wat by glo tydens die stroper opgedoen het toe by deur arbitrasie aangehoor is.

van daar betrekke belang maak. Sy wil ook by Creecy weet of die sake op meriete aangehoor is of nie deur die departement dit op tegiese

punte verloor het. Wat eise teen die departement betref, het die meeste in maatskappye geklagde wesen brande wat op staatsgrond ontstaan en na na-gehoor lê private grond versprei het. Een van dit eise sprak uit 'n saamgelei land Knysna wat in 2021 aan die brand gejaan het. Geboortelike Financiers en R100 000 van Creecy se departement naaldit die saamgelei in die brand verwoes is.

Creecy se departement word ook beskuldig van kontrakbreuk met diensoekers. Eise in hierdie op-

sig beloop meer as R8 miljoen. In Maatskappye eise ook R2,8 miljoen van die departement van visserye, bosbou en omgewingsake naaldit die departement se wettelike besittings boeke geld het op hofskade by die Kaapstad-ligshuis. Die eise be-woor Creecy se ampstering het buite "ontreufverval" versprei deur die hofskade terug te neem.

Breëdt het gesê sy wil by Creecy weet of daar 'n saak maak is, hem die seegemaakte element van die hofskade.

"Sommige lyk na pure opportunistiese eise waarmee die departement te tydelik belastingbetalers se geld gemees word."

Icosa gee Donson die trekkas; hy sê hy bly leier tot die konferensie

Jackie Kruger

Jeffrey Donson het die trekkas as president van die Independent Civic Organisation of South Africa (Icosa) gekry.

David Kamfor, waarnemende partyleier, het dit by verloop van Die Burger bewys. Icosas 'n kommissie van Donson is sy lidmaatskap betreklik eens sy betrekking by Icosa van die party All Things Are Possible (ATAP). Die glo deur vier ander Icosa-lede gestig, onder wie sy twee suster.

'n Verleënis met 'n ander politieke organisasie is stryd met Icosa se grondwet. Laudem die kennisgewing is Donson in Oktober oor sy skorsing ingelig, maar hy het nie daarop gereageer nie. Donson het glo 'n "poging aangevat om sy skorsing te ontseel deur onwettige aktiviteite met behulp van ATAP-partylede."

Die vier Icosa-lede is ook onlangs gekors en almal na bewering betrokke was by die stigting van die ATAP. 'n Kennisgewing van die verloop van die Icosa-vergadering, Nigel Everts, Damian Eon en Veronica Donson getig. Donson en Veronica is Donson se suster, alhoewel Icosa.

Laudem die skryf wat dit onder leide se aandag gekom dat hulle " 'n ander politieke organisasie gestig het en onder 2 Junie daartoe betreklik is."

Kamfor is in Oktober op 'n vergadering van die provinsiale uitvoerende komitee in Riversburg as Icosas partyleier deur die party aangevoel naaldit Donson en Veronica as partylede gekors is. Donson en Veronica is die partylede in die party eise omdat die party volge hulle nie onder Donson se leiding gekors het nie. Daar was ook onsekerheid om dat 'n nasionale konferensie nie gehou is nie om 'n "strategiese komitee" was skielik tot.

Donson het vroeër in 'n verklaring gesê hy is steeds die president totdat die nasionale konferensie op 4 en 5 Desember plaasvind.



Neels Barnard, George se brandweerhoof, demonstree die anker vir die oplaaststroom. Foto: GEORGE-MUNISIPALITEIT

George span hommeltuie in vir reddingsoperasies ter see



Neels Barnard, George se brandweerhoof (regs), lyk toe terwyl Santa Stormsdriff, blasebaanvoerder van die brandweer in George, ondanks die boeiendheid op die strand in Wilderis taats. Foto: GEORGE-MUNISIPALITEIT

Die George munisipaliteit het met 'n verduidelike plan voerend gekom om reddingsoperasies in die see gebou te dra te beset te verbeter. Die beoefde die gebruik van hommeltuie om oplaaststroom by swimmers in nood uit te kry. "Dit is die eerste keer dat so iets in Suid-Afrika gekors word," het Chantel Redwert, woordvoerder van die (George)-munisipaliteit, by navraag gesê.

Die hommeltuie is toegerus met 'n meganiese wat 'n toets (wat sowat 0,7 kg weeg) in die see neerkast. Die toets blaas outomaties op watter die toets in die water ontplof word en kan outomaties hulp verskaf aan 'n dreigende tersy op mensdieders of ander reddingspersoneel gesag word. Die munisipaliteit sal 'n verklaring die tegnologie maak voorsiening vir vinnige en doeltreffende reaksie op watter watter noodgevallen en verskeie met tradisionele metodes sal dit die reaksie tersy verkort. "Hommeltuie kan ook vinniger oer 'n algemene gebied beweeg, wat

Man vermis: Polisie in Knysna vra hulp

Jackie Kruger

Die polisie in Knysna het die polisie se hulp gevra om 'n man van Johannesburg te vind wat verdwyne in die Tuinroos vermis gemaak het. Volgens inligting van die polisie is die 41-jarige Renato Gomes van die Orange Grove-Norwood-omgewing in Johannesburg. Hy is op 28 Oktober omstreeks 13:00 vir die laaste keer in Norwood gesien. Hy het byskaar familie in die Knysna-omgewing.

Volgens 'n kennisgewing op die Knysna-gemeenskaplike inligtingsdient (GPF) se Facebook-blad bevind Gomes hom moontlik tans se voet in die Tuinroos-omgewing. Sy familie se pogings om met hom kontak te maak, was onsuksesvol en hulle het hom by die polisie in Knysna as vermis aangemeld, laudem die kennisgewing.

"Die nie bekend gesien het dit gekom het dat Gomes hom in die Tuinroos bevind is. Die polisie in Knysna onder-



Renato Gomes. Foto: SAPO

CAPE DENTURES
IMPLANTÊRE EN SENTIM VIR MONDGEWIGHEID
Werkswaardige behandeling • Vaste & losprose
• Protheses van alle tipes
• Moderne tegnologie • Hoë kwaliteit
• Besondere versorging • Hoë kwaliteit
• Besondere versorging • Hoë kwaliteit

KANNALAND
YENDEWEGERS
SLUITINGSDAAT: 8 DESEMBER 2023
REQUISIT FOR TENDER
CLOSING TIME: 8 DESEMBER 2023


VERLORE OF VERMISTE TITELKAAT
H SA HOFMEYR & SELUN
Adress: Rensvoortweg 10, Rensvoort 7125
Telefoon: 081 71 30 81

RENNERS VAN OORWINDERS
LIDERSKAP VAN OORWINDERS
WELKOMME BY DIE OORWINDERS-LEIDERSKAP
Die Oorwinders-leidingskapskiedenis is 'n belangrike deel van die Oorwinders-geestesgeskiedenis.

A2. Site notices

2.1. Copy of Site Notices placed at three locations around the proposed development area

2.1.1. English Site Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT DEA&DP Ref (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620	
<p>A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).</p>	
<p>Applicant: Capewinlands Aero Pty Ltd</p>	
<p>Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km north of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.</p>	
<p>Proposal: The expansion of the existing airport to incl. but not limited to a 3.5 km runway and 700 m cross runway, taxiways, taxilanes, aircraft parking aprons, service roads as well as approach lights and navigational aids, passenger and cargo terminals, hotel, aircraft hangers and services, airport facilities, billboards, bulk fuel storage facility, internal and external road infrastructure, potable water and sewage treatment infrastructure, petrol filling station, bio-digester, solar PV, and stormwater management infrastructure.</p>	
<p>Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:</p>	
<p>(i) EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.</p>	
<p>(ii) Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management : Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.</p>	
<p>(iii) Atmospheric emission license activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products</p>	
<p>(iv) Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); & 21 (j)</p>	
<p>Availability of the report and commenting period: The Pre-Application Scoping Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za and at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) from 8 November to 8 December 2023. Interested and affected parties are welcome to register and/or comment ON OR BEFORE 8 DECEMBER 2023, via the contact details below.</p>	
<p>Consultant Contact Information:</p>	 <p>PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte) Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200 Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368 Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za</p>

2.1.2. Afrikaans Site Notice

KENNIS VAN OPENBARE DEELNAME PROSES VOORGESTELDE UITBREIDING VAN KAAPSE WYNLANDE-LUGHAWE

DEA&DP-verw.-nr. (Voorraansoek): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS-verw.-nr.: WU33620

'n Een Omgewingsbestuurstelsel-aansoek vir 'n Omvangbepaling/OIA-proses word onderneem. Kennis word hiermee gegee van 'n gesamentlike publieke deelnameproses ingevolge die volgende, soos gewysig: Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet Nr. 107 van 1998), (NEMA); Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afval (Wet Nr. 59 van 2008) (NEM:WA); Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Luggehalte (Wet Nr. 39 van 2004) (NEM:AQA); Wet op Nasionale Erfenishulpbronne, 1999 (Wet Nr. 25 van 1999) (NHRA); en die Nasionale Waterwet, 1998 (Wet Nr. 36 van 1998) (NWA).

Aansoeker: Capewinelands Aero (Edms.) Bpk.

Ligging: Die voorgestelde terrein is geleë ongeveer 10.5 km noordoos van Durbanville, op die R312 en ongeveer 6 km noord van Joostenbergvlakte op die R304. Die ontwikkelingsgebied sal op die volgende plase geleë wees: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Voorstel: Die uitbreiding van die bestaande lughawe met die doel van, maar nie beperk tot, 'n 3,5 km-aanloopbaan en 700 m-kruisbaan. Taxibane, vliegtuigparkeervoorskote, dienspaaie, naderingsligte en navigasiehulpmiddels, passasiers- en vragterminale, n hotel, vliegtuighangers en dienste, lughawefasiliteite, advertensieborde, grootmaat brandstofbergingsfasiliteite, interne en eksterne padinfrastruktuur, drinkwater- en rioolbehandelingsinfrastruktuur, petrolvulstasie, bio-verteerder, sonkrag-PV, en stormwaterbestuursinfrastruktuur, is ook deel van die uitbreiding om die projek moontlik te maak .

Aansoek om magtiging/registrasie aan bevoegde owerhede om die volgende aktiwiteite te onderneem:

- (i) OIA-aktiwiteite aan DEA&DP Ontwikkelingsbestuur: LK 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LK 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; en LK 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- (ii) Afvalbestuuraktiwiteite aan DEA&DP Afvalbestuur: Voldoening aan die Nasionale Norme en Standaard.
- (iii) Atmosferieselisenisie uitlaataktiwiteite aan die Stad Kaapstad: Kategorie 2 – Subkategorie 2.4 Berging en Hantering van Petroleumprodukte
- (iv) Watergebruiklisensie-aktiwiteite aan DWS: Artikel 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); en 21 (j)

Beskikbaarheid van verslag en kommentaartydperk: Die Voorraansoek- Omvangbepalingverslag sal beskikbaar wees op ons webwerf phsconsulting.co.za en 'n harde kopie sal by die Fisantekraal- Openbare Biblioteek (021 444 9259) ingedien word, vanaf **8 November tot 8 Desember 2023**. Jy is welkom om te registreer en/of jou geskrewe kommentaar op die aansoek te lewer **VOOR OF OP 8 DESEMBER 2023**, by die kontakbesonderhede hieronder

Konsultant kontakbesonderhede:



PHS CONSULTING (Aandag: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

Posadres: Posbus 1752, Hermanus, 7200

Tel: 028 312 1734; Sel: 076 691 0368

Epos: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

2.1.3. Xhosa Site Notice

ISAZISO SENKQUBO YOKUFAKA ISANDLA KAWONKE-WONKE UKWANDISWA KWEZIKO LEENKQWELO-MOYA I-CAPE WINELANDS

DEA&DP Ref No. (Ngaphambi Kokufaka Isicelo): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref No : WU33620

Kwenziwa isicelo sokuhlolwa kwendlela eza kuchaphazeleka ngayo indalo nomhlaba. Oku kukwazisa ngenkqubo yendibaniselwano kawonke-wonke ngokunxulumene noku kulandelayo, ngokotshintsho olwenziweyo: I-National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), ngokutshintshwa kwawo (NEM:WA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); i-National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); ne-National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Inkampani efaka isicelo: Capewinlands Aero Pty Ltd

Indawo: Le ndawo imalunga ne-10.5km ukusuka kumntla we-Durbanville, ngakwindlela i-R312 malunga ne-6km kumntla we-Joostenberg Vlake, ku-R304. Le ndawo iza kuphuhlisa iza kuba kwezi fama zilandelayo: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Isiphakamiso: Kucetywa ukwandiswa iziko leenkqwelo-moya ngokwenza ezi zinto phakathi kwezinye: indlela engange-3.5 km yokuhamba iinkqwelo-moya xa zizonyuka neziimitha eziyi-7000, indlela ehamba iinqwelo-moya emhlabeni, iindawo zokupaka iinkqwelo-moya, iindlela zeemoto kunye nezibane zokhuseleko ezisendleleni, iindawo zokungena nokuphuma zabakhweli, ihotele, Ibhodi yezaziso, iindawo zokubeka iimpahla, iivenkile, iindawo yokucina amafutha eenkqwelo-moya, iindlela ezingaphakathi nezingaphandle kweziko, amanzi empompo nogutyulo lwelindle, isitishi sokothe amafutha, iindawo yokulahla inkunkuma, isolar, izinto ezilungiselelwe ukulawula izikhukula.

Isicelo sogunyaziso/sokubhalisa kumagunya afanelekileyo, ukuze kwenziwe ezi zinto zilandelayo:

- (i) Iinkonzo zeEIA eziya kwisebe le-DEA&DP: Ulawulo Lophuhliso: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; ne-LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- (ii) Iinkonzo zolawulo lweenkunkuma kwiDEA neDP: Ulawulo Lwenkunkuma: Ukuthobela Imithetho Nemigaqo Yelizwe
- (iii) Izinto Ezinokuchaphazela Indalo Kwisixeko SaseKapa: Icandelo 2 - Icandelo Elingaphantsi 2.4 Ukugcinwa Nokuphathwa Kweemveliso Zamafutha
- (iv) Ilayisensi yokusetyenziswa kwamanzi Kwisebe Lamanzi Nogutyulo Lwelindle: Icandelo 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); nele-21 (j)

Ukufumaneka kwengxelo nethuba lokuthatha inxaxheba: Ingxelo Yangaphambi Kwesicelo iza kufumaneka kwiwebhsayithi yethu ethiphsc consulting.co.za nekopi eprintiweyo iza kuba se-Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259), ukuqala **nge-8 ka Novemba ukuya kwi-8 kaDisemba 2023**. Amagqabaza amele athunyelwe kwiPHS Consulting **nge-8 kaDisemba 2023** okanye ngaphambi kokuba ufike lo mhla.

Iinkcukacha Zoqhagamshelwano Ze-EAP:



PHS CONSULTING (Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

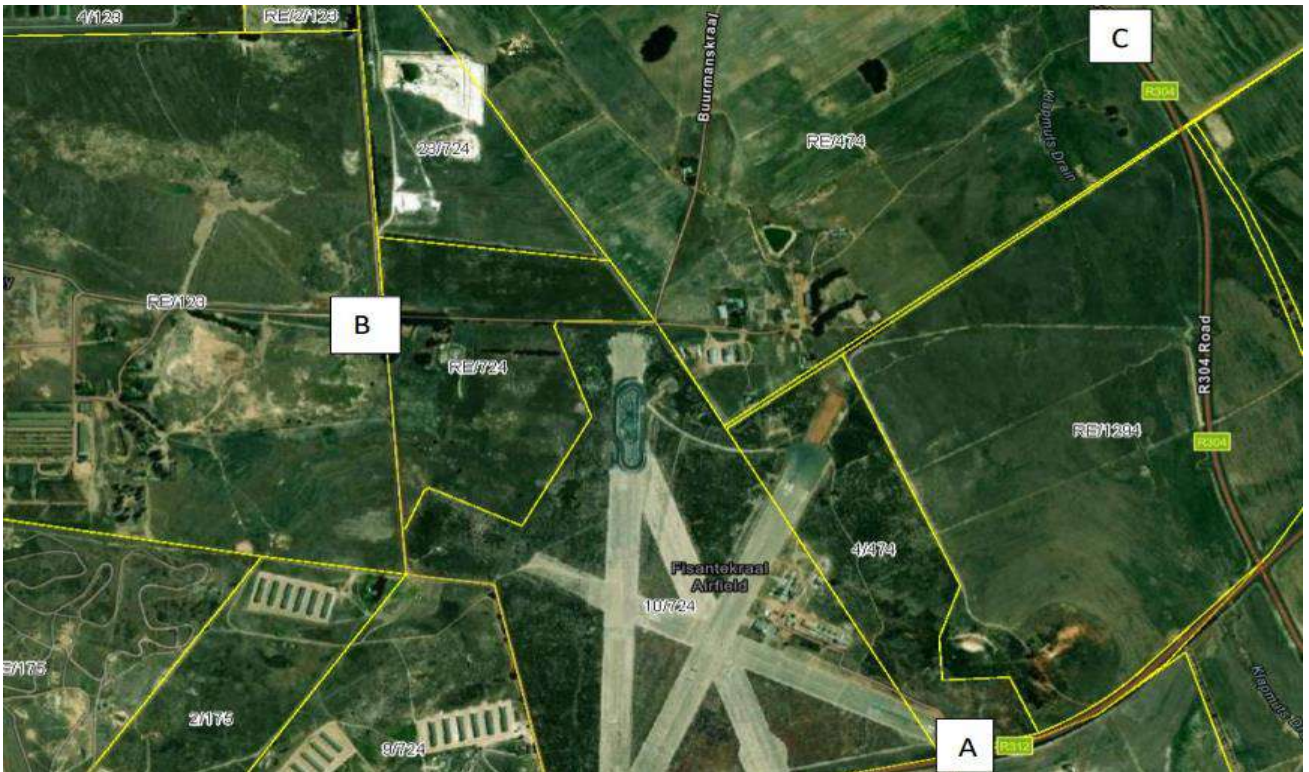
PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200

Umnxeba: 028 312 1734; Inombolo Yefowuni: 076 691 0368

Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

2.2. Proof of placement of the site notice at three locations around the proposed development area

2.2.1. Location of site notices



Map 1: Notice Boards – Erected at three locations A; B & C in three languages. Boards were still in place in March 2024

2.2.2. Position A - Main entrance to the CWA on the R 312



Photo A1 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards



Photo A2 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards against R 312 at entrance of CWA view towards the east



Photo A3 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards against R 312 at entrance of CWA view towards the west

2.2.3. Position B: Western boundary of the CWA application area at an intersection of Mellish Rd



Photo B1 (Pre-app): Afrikaans notice board



Photo B2 (Pre-app): Xhosa and English notice boards



Photo B3 (Pre-app): Afrikaans; Xhosa and English notice boards at intersection of Mellish Rd on the west of the application area.

2.2.4. *Position C: Eastern boundary of the CWA application area on the R 304.*



Photo C1 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards on the application eastern boundary fence against the R 304.



Photo C2 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards on the application eastern boundary fence against the R 304 view towards the north.



Photo C3 (Pre-app): Afrikaans, Xhosa and English notice boards on the application eastern boundary fence against the R 304 view towards the south.

A3. Online, Hard Copy & USB availability of the Pre-Application Draft Scoping Report

3.1. Proof that the pre-application Draft Scoping Report and supporting documentation was available for download from PHS Consulting's website



The screenshot shows the PHS Consulting website interface. At the top left is the PHS Consulting logo. To its right is a navigation menu with the following items: HOME, SERVICES, ABOUT US, PUBLIC PARTICIPATION, CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY, and CONTACT. The main content area features the following text:

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
Nov 07 2023

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Proposed Expansion of existing Cape Winelands Airport

P10/724, RE/724, P23/724, P7/942; RE/474, P3/474 P4/474

DEA&DP Ref No. (Pre-Application):
16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref No :
WU33620

Closing date for comment 8 December 2023

Please select below which document your wish to download:

-  [CWA Draft Preapp Scoping report 7 Nov 2023](#)
-  [App 1 EAP CV and Declaration of Independance CWA](#)
-  [App 2 CWA Geohydrological Scoping](#)
-  [App 3 CWA Geotechnical](#)
-  [App 4 CWA Baseline Air Quality](#)
-  [App 5 CWA Baseline Noise](#)
-  [App 6 CWA Botanical Baseline](#)
-  [App 7 CWA Botanical Scoping](#)
-  [App 8 FEN CWA Freshwater Scoping](#)
-  [App 9 STS PHS Cape Winelands Airport Part A](#)
-  [App 10 STS PHS Cape Winelands Airport Part B](#)

-  [App 11 STS PHS Cape Winelands Airport Part C](#)
-  [App 12 CWA Socio-economic Scoping](#)
-  [App 13 Heritage Baseline and Scoping](#)
-  [App 14 CWA Archaeological Scoping](#)
-  [App 15 VIA Scoping Report](#)
-  [App 16 CWA Agro-Ecological Scoping](#)
-  [App 17 Civil Aviation Baseline and Scoping](#)
-  [App 18 CWA OLS Report](#)
-  [App 19 CONOPS CWA 3 Nov 2023](#)
-  [App 20 CWA Transport Scoping](#)
-  [App 21 CWA Bulk Engineering services compressed](#)
-  [App 22 CWA Bulk Electrical Services](#)
-  [App 23 CWA Spatial Planning and land use status](#)
-  [App 24 CWA Fuel Master Plan](#)
-  [App 25 Architectural Design Guidelines CWA](#)
-  [App 26 CWA EIA SDP and linear coordinates](#)
-  [App 27 CWA Screening and SSV](#)
-  [App 28 CWA Diversion Airport Analysis Excerpt](#)

ENVIRONMENTAL – HERITAGE LAND USE – ECO TOURISM

- contact us -

3.2. Proof that a hard copy of the pre-application Draft Scoping Report was available in the Fisantekraal Library

PROOF OF SCOPING REPORT HARD COPIES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT
DEA&DP Ref (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620

Applicant: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission license activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); & 21 (j)


Proof of Availability of the report and commenting period: The Pre-Application Scoping Report at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) from **8 November to 8 December 2023**.

Fisantekraal Public Library Confirmation of Receipt on 8 November 2023:

FISANTEKRAAL LIBRARY/BIBLIOTEEK
ITHALA LEENCWADI
Tel: 021 444 9259/60

K. Nyatsa
[Signature] 08/11/2023

Consultant Contact Information:



PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

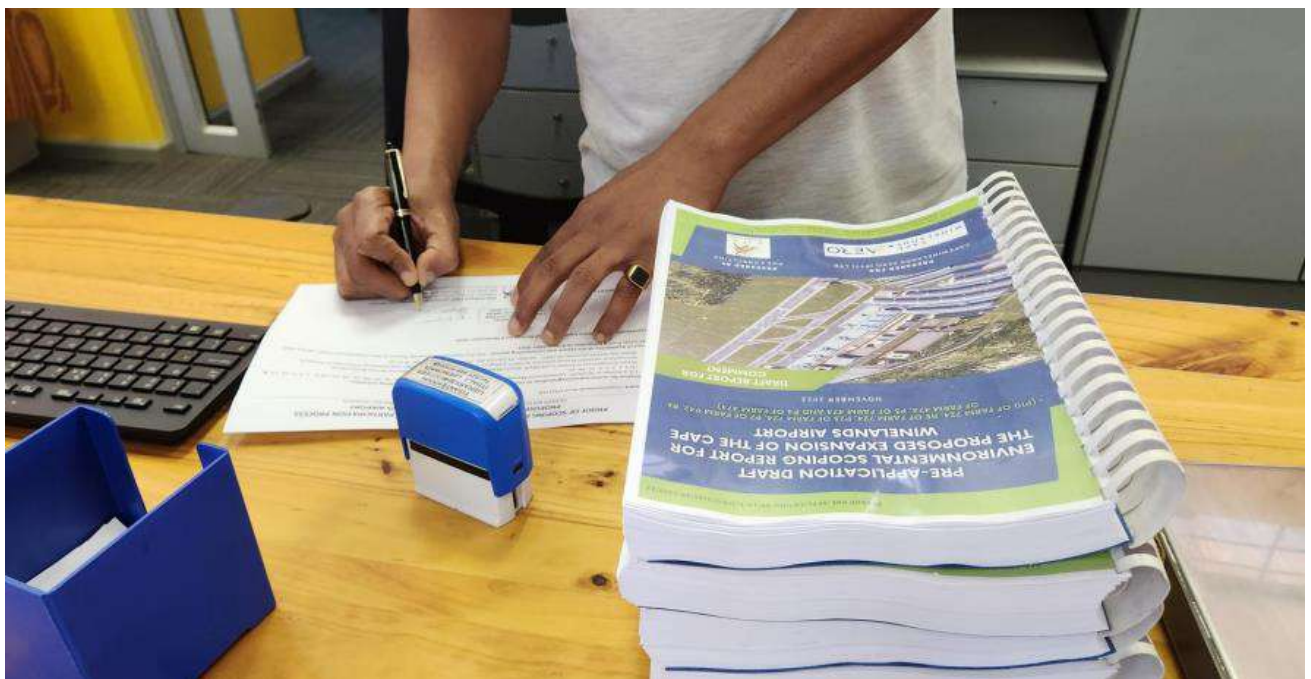


Photo D1 (Pre-app): Pre-Application Scoping Report delivered at the Fisantekraal library



Photo D2 (Pre-app): Pre-Application Scoping Report displayed at the Fisantekraal library



Photo D3 (Pre-app): Pre-Application Scoping Report Notice displayed at the Fisantekraal library

3.3. Proof that the Department of Agriculture was provided with a USB

**PROOF OF SCOPING REPORT USB FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT**

DEA&DP Ref (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620

Applicant: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission license activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); & 21 (j)

Commenting period: The Pre-Application Scoping Report from **8 November to 8 December 2023**.

Department of Agriculture Provincial Government of the Western Cape Confirmation of Receipt on 8 November 2023:

Magda Langweld
ML
8.11.2023

Consultant Contact Information:



PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200


Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368

Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

A4. Notification of IAPs & State Departments/Organs of State

4.1. Written Notice's

4.1.1. Letter to neighbours and relevant organisations



PHS
CONSULTING
environmental, land-use,
eco-tourism planning
and management.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

DEA&DP Ref No. (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref No: WU33620

7 November 2023

Dear Interested and Affected Party

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5 km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km north of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Proposal: A phased development approach to runway development which will include the construction of a primary runway with an orientation of 01-19 at a length of 3.5km, and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with an orientation of 14-32 and a length of 700m. Landside and airside infrastructure will also be phased based on market demand.

Landside infrastructure will include, but not be limited to, passenger and cargo terminals, hotel, aircraft hangars and services, airport facilities, billboards, bulk fuel storage facility, internal and external road infrastructure, potable water and sewage treatment infrastructure, petrol filling station, biodigester, solar PV, and stormwater management infrastructure.

Airside infrastructure will include, but not be limited to, runways, taxiways, taxiways, aircraft parking aprons, service roads as well as approach lights and navigational aids needed for safe operations in all weather conditions. The runway solution also includes drainage, pavement structures and earthworks along with considerations for aircraft tracking, jetblast impact and hydroseeding requirements.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | PO Box 1752 | Hermanus 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC t/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management; Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); and 21 (j)

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The Pre-Application Scoping Report will be available on our website phsconsulting.co.za and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (0214449259) for a 30 day commenting period, from **8 November to 8 December 2023**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide your written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below.

Furthermore, please can occupiers/tenants who reside adjacent to the site, inform their landowners of the proposal and opportunity to comment, and can adjacent landowners, please inform their tenants/farm workers and/or provide the EAP with the necessary contact details.

Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternative, a voicenote can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

Comments must be sent on or before 8 December 2023 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
 Fellow Member WISA
 Member IAIAAsa
 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
 Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | PO Box 1752 | Hermanus 7200
 Fynbosland 323 CC t/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

4.1.2. Letter to State Departments/Organs of State



NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

DEA&DP Ref No. (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref No: WU33620

7 November 2023

Dear State Department/Organ of State

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is NEM: AQA given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5 km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km north of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474 4/474.

Proposal: A phased development approach to runway development which will include the construction of a primary runway with an orientation of 01-19 at a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with an orientation of 14-32 and a length of 700m. Landside and airside infrastructure will also be phased based on market demand.

Landside infrastructure will include, but not be limited to, passenger and cargo terminals, hotel, aircraft hangers and services, airport facilities, billboards, bulk fuel storage facility, internal and external road infrastructure, potable water and sewage treatment infrastructure, petrol filling station, bio-digester, solar PV, and stormwater management infrastructure.

Airside infrastructure will include, but not be limited to, runways, taxiways, taxilanes, aircraft parking aprons, service roads as well as approach lights and navigational aids needed for safe operations in all weather conditions. The runway solution also includes drainage, pavement structures and earthworks along with considerations for aircraft tracking, jetblast impact and hydroseeding requirements.

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | PO Box 1752 | Hermanus 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC t/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 51, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); and 21 (j)

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O (2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment. Should comments not be received within the prescribed timeframes, it will be assumed no comments are forthcoming and the Department may continue to process the application in the absence of your comments.

The draft Pre-Application Scoping Report can be found on the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za>.

Comments must be sent on or before 8 December 2023 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

4.2. Proof of Communication to IAPs on the 7th of November 2023

4.2.1. Neighbours and relevant organisations notified via email

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Bcc [Redacted]

Tue 2023/11/07 16:39

You forwarded this message on 2024/02/12 12:27.

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) CWA Nov 2023.pdf
175 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/AS/20/2209/23) (DWS Ref No: WU33620)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete
 Archive
 Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

All Apps
 Quick Steps
 Move
 Tags
 Editing
 Immersive
 Language
 Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
 To
 Bcc

Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

Tue 2023/11/07 16:39

You forwarded this message on 2024/02/12 12:27.

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) CWA Nov 2023.pdf
 175 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)[(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) (DWS Ref No: WU33620)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
 BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete Archive Reply Reply All Forward

All Apps

EFRC Grabouw To Manager Done Create New

Team Email Reply & Delete

Move Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up

Read Aloud Immersive Reader Translate Zoom

FW: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
 To [Redacted]

Reply Reply All Forward

Wed 2023/11/08 15:40

You forwarded this message on 2023/11/08 16:03.

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) CWA Nov 2023.pdf
 175 KB

Good afternoon Rikus

I received a non-delivery notification from the original email sent to you on [Redacted]
 Please confirm that this is the correct address for you.

Best wishes
 Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
 BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
 Fellow Member WISA
 Member IAIAasa
 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
 Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting

Delete Archive Reply Reply All Forward
 Delete Respond Apps

EFRC Grabouw To Manager Done Create New
 Team Email
 Reply & Delete

Move Follow Up
 Move Tags Editing

Mark Unread Categorize Read Aloud Immersive Reader Translate Zoom
 Immersive Language Zoom

FW: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To [Redacted]

Reply Reply All Forward

Wed 2023/11/08 15:53

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) CWA Nov 2023.pdf
175 KB

Good afternoon
Please see communication attached and below.

I received a non-delivery message on the original email sent.
Please confirm receipt of this email.

Best wishes
Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIA
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting

Delete Archive Reply Reply All Forward All Apps Quick Steps Move Mark Unread Categorize Follow Up Read Aloud Immersive Reader Translate Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
 To [Redacted]

Reply Reply All Forward

Wed 2023/11/08 16:03

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) CWA Nov 2023.pdf
 175 KB

Good afternoon [Redacted]
 Could you please pass this on to [Redacted] for his attention.

Best wishes
 Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
 cell: 082 327 2100
 landline: 028 312 1734

4.2.2. State Departments/Organs of State notified via email

The screenshot shows an email client interface with a top toolbar containing various actions like Delete, Archive, Reply, Forward, and Quick Steps. The main content area displays a forwarded email from amanda@phsconsulting.co.za. The subject is "Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...)". The email body includes a PDF attachment titled "State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf" (174 KB) and text stating that a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project. It also mentions a public participation process and provides a deadline of 8 December 2023 for comments.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Tue 2023/11/07 16:34

Bcc: 'Ismat Adams'; 'mm@capewinelands.gov.za'; 'DeirdreTania.Borman@capetown.gov.za'; 'Edwin.Andrews@capetown.gov.za'; 'Shahied.solomon@capetown.gov.za'; 'Sven.Sotemann@capetown.gov.za'; 'Tiaan.Wright@capetown.gov.za'; 'WillieF.Liebenberg@capetown.gov.za'; 'Johann.Terblanche@capetown.gov.za'; 'Charles.rudman@capetown.gov.za'; 'Sonja Warnich Stemmet'; 'Clarissa Fransman'; 'Werner.Rossle@capetown.gov.za'; 'Robert.Mcgaffin@capetown.gov.za'; 'Erika.Naude@capetown.gov.za'; 'Ian Gildenhuys'; 'Lumko Vazi'; 'Meroline Ockhuis'; 'morne.theron@capetown.gov.za'; 'James.Vos@capetown.gov.za'; 'Chumani.Kobeni@capetown.gov.za'; 'Rhynhardt.Bresler@capetown.gov.za';

State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf
174 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete
 Archive
 Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

All Apps
 Quick Steps
 Move
 Tags
 Editing
 Immersive
 Language
 Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To:

Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

Tue 2023/11/07 16:34

Bcc: 'Ruan.Beneke@capetown.gov.za'; 'carin.viljoen@capetown.gov.za'; 'Cor'; 'Layman, Brandon'; 'lutendon@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'Velile.Dube@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Natasha Bieding'; 'Arabel McClelland'; 'Lance Mcbain-Charles'; 'Etienne A Roux'; 'karen.shippey@westerncape.gov.za'; 'anne-rita.koen@westerncape.gov.za'; 'David.Chilembe@dha.gov.za'; 'Nathan.Adriaanse@westerncape.gov.za'; 'HOD.Mobility@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Vusumuzi.Mwelase@dmre.gov.za'; 'Pieter.Swart@dmre.gov.za'; 'Alvin.Cope@westerncape.gov.za'; 'SchalkWillem.Carstens@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Daniels Derril (BVL)'; 'Cindy.Winter@drakenstein.gov.za'; 'Johan.Leibrandt@drakenstein.gov.za'; 'NgxonoSG@eskom.co.za';

You forwarded this message on 2024/02/12 12:27.

State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf
174 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a **joint public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
 BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete
 Archive
 Reply
 Reply All
 Forward
 All Apps
 Quick Steps
 Move
 Tags
 Editing
 Immersive
 Language
 Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To

Reply
 Reply All
 Forward
 ...

Tue 2023/11/07 16:34

Bcc 'Arabel McClelland'; 'Lance Mcbain-Charles'; 'Etienne A Roux'; 'karen.shippey@westerncape.gov.za'; 'anne-rita.koen@westerncape.gov.za'; 'David.Chilembe@dha.gov.za'; 'Nathan.Adriaanse@westerncape.gov.za'; 'HOD.Mobility@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Vusumuzi.Mwelase@dmre.gov.za'; 'Pieter.Swart@dmre.gov.za'; 'Alvin.Cope@westerncape.gov.za'; 'SchalkWillem.Carstens@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Daniels Derril (BVL)'; 'Cindy.Winter@drakenstein.gov.za'; 'Johan.Leibrandt@drakenstein.gov.za'; 'NgxonoSG@eskom.co.za'; 'ayanda.mdludlu@westerncape.gov.za'; 'lutendon@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'RahabM@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'prinsj@dot.gov.za'; 'mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'PuleMo@dws.gov.za';

You forwarded this message on 2024/02/12 12:27.

State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf
174 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete
 Archive
 Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

All Apps
 Quick Steps
 Move
 Tags
 Editing
 Read Aloud
 Immersive Reader
 Translate
 Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
 To
 Reply
 Reply All
 Forward

Tue 2023/11/07 16:34

Bcc: 'ayanda.mdludlu@westerncape.gov.za'; 'lutendon@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'RahabM@dalrrd.gov.za'; 'prinsj@dot.gov.za'; 'mdakanep@dwa.gov.za'; 'PuleMo@dws.gov.za';
 'Schalk.VanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za'; 'AlwynZaayman@swartland.org.za'; 'Velile.Dube@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Lucille.Fester@westerncape.gov.za'; 'Alan.Winde@westerncape.gov.za';
 'Mireille.Wenger@westerncape.gov.za'; 'brenner@westerncape.gov.za'; 'zadams@wcpp.gov.za'; 'derrick.america@wcpp.gov.za'; 'cjmallerbe@wcdm.co.za'; 'mm@wcdm.co.za';
 'Tpw.Ministry@westerncape.gov.za'; 'rebecca.campbell@westerncape.gov.za'; 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za'

You forwarded this message on 2024/02/12 12:27.

State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf
 174 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **8 December 2023**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
 BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Delete Archive Reply Reply All Forward

All Apps

Quick Steps

- EFRC Grabouw → To Manager
- Team Email ✓ Done
- Reply & Delete ⚡ Create New

Move Tags Editing

Mark Unread Read Aloud Immersive Reader Translate Zoom

FW: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - Draft Pre-application Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5...

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
 To 'mm@drakenstein.gov.za'

Reply Reply All Forward

Wed 2023/11/08 15:46

State Department Letter CWA Nov 2023.pdf
 174 KB

Good afternoon
 Please see email communication below and attached.

I received an email non-delivery from the address Johan.Leibrandt@drakenstein.gov.za to which the original message was sent.
 Please confirm receipt of this email.

Best wishes
 Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
 BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
 Fellow Member WISA
 Member IAIAsa
 Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
 Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting

SECTION B: IN-PROCESS SCOPING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

B1. Advertisements in Newspapers

1.1. Copy of Advertisement Published in Newspaper

1.1.1. English advertisement published in the Tyger Burger:

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT
NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DWS Ref No: WU33620

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process in terms of Regulation 267 of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 (Government Gazette 40713 of 24 March 2017).

The applicant wishes to apply for a Water Use Licence in terms of S21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e); (f); (g); and (j) of the National Water Act, for the following activities: abstraction of water from boreholes; storage of water in stormwater ponds and reservoirs; impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse; altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse; engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in section 37(1) or declared under section 38(1); discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource; disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource; removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground.

An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

DEA&DP Ref No. 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23

Notice is hereby given of an In-Process Public Participation Process (*Application / Statutory Scoping Phase*) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), as amended, and the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19. The procedures for a Scoping/EIA process are being followed for this application.

Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.

Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474, 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30 day commenting period, from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternative, a voicenote can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

EAP Contact Information:



PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 072 630 8716 (whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

2.2. Proof of Advertisement Published in Newspaper

2.2.1. Proof of English advertisement placement in the Tyger Burger on 24 July 2024:

6 TYGERBURGER Durbanville
NIJUS
Wensdag, 24 Julie 2024

Zanne Stapelberg sing vir hoop

Die bekende sanger Zanne Stapelberg tree op Vrydag 2 Augustus saam met haar topstudente op tydens Badisa se Cuddle for a Cause-aand by die NG kerk Panorama.

Die aand is ten bate van Badisa se kinderbeskermingsprogramme vir kwesbare kinders, onder meer die Kuumba Care-program vir verwaarloosde kinders, wat in 2022 begin is.

Stapelberg, bekend vir haar emosioneel ryk stem en hartlike optredes, wy haar talente aan hierdie waardige saak. "Baie kinders het nie die geleentheid om hul drome te volg nie," sê sy. "Hierdie geleentheid het ten doel om dit te verander."

Die aand beloof 'n boeiende reis deur flieks en musiekblyspele. Deur 'n kaartjie te koop, sal gaste nie net keurige musiek en 'n heerlike driegangmaal yd geniet nie, maar ook aansluit by 'n gemeenskap wat diep omgee vir die toekoms van kinders, sê sy.

By die geleentheid gaan Badisa ook sy Kuumba Care-program bekendstel. Dié program voorsien noodsaaklike dienste aan verwaarloosde kinders. Die Kuumba-klerereeks en -produkte kan ook besigtig word.

VOORKOMING

"As 'n kinderbeskermingsorganisasie is ons primêre doel die voorkoming van kindermishandeling en -verwaarloosing, wat die sentrale fokus van die Kuumba Care-program is," sê Linda Awerbuch, maatskaplike dienstebeurster by Badisa Tygerberg.

"Kuumba" beteken letterlik "om ons kreatiwiteit te gebruik, om soveel as wat ons kan te doen, op die manier wat ons kan, om ons gemeenskap moeier te laat as voorheen," sê sy.

"Ons stel die nuwe Kuumba Care-klerereeks en -produkte bekend om geld



Zanne Stapelberg

"Baie kinders het nie die geleentheid om hul drome te volg nie."

- Zanne Stapelberg

in te samel om ons program selfonderhoudend te maak en ons beter toe te rus om in die behoeftes van ons gemeenskap te voorsien," sê Stapelberg.

■ Kaartjies kos R300 by www.webtickets.co.za. Kontak Badisa by reception@badisatygerberg.org.za.

Bellville Business Expo returns for second year

Local business owners are in for an exciting opportunity as the highly anticipated Bellville Business Expo returns for its second year.

The expo is preceded by the 2024 Bellville Connect Level Up Business Series, taking place virtually between Wednesday 24 and Thursday 25 July.

The main event is set to take place on Tuesday 13 and Wednesday 14 August at the Tygervalley Shopping Centre Arena.

Hosted by the Greater Tygerberg Partnership (GTP), these premier events are designed to be the pinnacle of business engagement in the northern suburbs.

Building on the success of the inaugural 2023 Bellville Business Expo, this year promises even more opportunities for local businesses to gain insights, network, and expand their market reach.

James Vos, Mayco member for economic growth, expressed his enthusiasm for the initiative, saying: "The Bellville business events have been hugely beneficial in terms of fostering economic resilience and innovation in our community.

"They provide a platform for local businesses to thrive, connect, and elevate their market presence, and are especially significant now that we've transitioned to hosting them virtually for the first time, which opens new opportunities for broader participation and engagement."

The virtual Bellville Connect Level Up Business Series 2024 promises to deliver eight impactful sessions designed to accelerate business growth.

Participants will gain insights on market penetration, strategic partnerships, and innovative growth strategies to propel their businesses forward.

This series is especially tailored for entrepreneurs seeking to scale their business endeavours and tap into new markets without geographical constraints.

Warren Hewitt, CEO at the GTP, emphasised the significance of these events for regional economic development: "The Bellville Connect Level Up Business Series and Bellville Business Expo 2024 serves as a vital hub for SMMEs in and around the area to showcase their offerings and explore collaborative opportunities.

"These events offer an unparalleled opportunity for businesses to gain exposure and forge meaningful connections."

ENTREPRENEURIAL GROWTH

Registrations are also open for the 2024 Bellville Business Expo, which will

feature an array of local SMMEs showcasing their products and services. This two-day business showcase will highlight business opportunities, promote development initiatives, and facilitate access to new markets.

The Tyger's Cage Competition, a cornerstone of the expo, will see selected businesses pitching their ventures to a panel of esteemed judges, known as the "Tygers". These judges, comprising successful South African business leaders, will evaluate pitches and offer investment opportunities to deserving enterprises.

"We encourage all ambitious entrepreneurs and business leaders to seize this opportunity," added Hewitt. "The Bellville Business Expo not only provides a platform for showcasing innovations but also offers access to potential investors and industry leaders through events like the Tyger's Cage Competition."

REASONS TO REGISTER

- Premier networking opportunity: Engage with a diverse network of local businesses and industry leaders.
- Strategic insights and growth strategies: Gain crucial insights on market penetration, strategic partnerships, and innovative growth strategies tailored to scale your business in today's competitive landscape.
- Virtual accessibility: Take advantage of the virtual format and participate from anywhere, expanding your reach and engagement opportunities beyond geographical constraints.
- Showcase and promotion: Exhibit your products and services, showcasing innovations and gaining exposure to potential investors and new markets, including opportunities like the Tyger's Cage Competition.
- Supporting regional economic development: Contribute to regional economic resilience and innovation by participating in events that promote collaboration, business growth, and community impact in Bellville and surrounding areas.

The GTP is committed to the development and success of the businesses in Bellville and the surrounding areas that are ready for growth.

Register for the 2024 Bellville Connect Level Up Business Series and Bellville Business Expo now, if you're ready to grow your business, complete the application online.

■ **For more information, inquiries and the entry criteria visit: www.bellvilleconnect.co.za or email: info@bellvilleconnect.co.za**

Enjoy ladies' event or rugby in aid of children's home

Two fun upcoming events are being presented in August in aid of the animal therapy programme at Durbanville Children's Home.

The annual Ladies' Event Fundraiser is being presented on Saturday 24 August from 10:00 to 14:00 at Mistico Equestrian Centre. The morning will include fun entertainment, an auction, massages, dancing, lucky draws and goodie bags.

The annual Rugby Day Fundraising Event will be held on Saturday 31 August from 12:30 for 13:00, with the live match starting at 17:00. This event will also take place at Mistico Equestrian Centre.

It will include fun entertainment, an auction, a spit braai lunch, a live match on big screens, lucky draws and gifts.

Tickets for both events cost R600 per person or R6 000 for a table of 10 guests.

All funds raised at both events will support the animal therapy programme, which has been invaluable in assisting the vulnerable children at Durbanville Children's Home, says Louise Coetzee of Durbanville Children's Home.

■ **Contact Louise Coetzee at dch@ddhome.org.za or 021 975 6822 to book a seat or table. No children are allowed at the events.**

Book sale at library

The Friends of Durbanville Library will present their book sale in the library hall on Friday 26 July from 09:00 to 16:00 and on Saturday 27 July from 09:00 to 11:30.

They invite book lovers to come along and be surprised with the great books on offer at great prices.

Bring your own bags. Only cash will be accepted as payment.

■ **Phone 083 306 0594 with enquiries.**

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT
NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DWS Ref No: WU31620

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process in terms of Regulation 267 of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 (Government Gazette 40713 of 24 March 2017).

The applicant wishes to apply for a Water Use Licence in terms of S21 (a); (b); (c & f); (e); (f); (g); and (j) of the National Water Act, for the following activities: abstraction of water from boreholes; storage of water in stormwater ponds and reservoirs; impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse; altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse; engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in section 37(1) or declared under section 38(1); discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource; disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource; removing, discharging or disposing of waste found underground.

An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

DEADDP Ref No. 16/3/3/6/7/2/4/5/20/2209/23

Notice is hereby given of an In-Process Public Participation Process (Application / Statutory Scoping Phase) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 197 of 1998 (NEMA), as amended, and the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:
EIA activities to DEADDP: Development Management; LNI: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61, LN2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27, and LN3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16, 18, 19. The procedures for a Scoping/EIA process are being followed for this application.

Waste management activities to DEADDP: Waste Management; Adherence to the National Norms & Standards Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT, Category 2 - Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDSAERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 8km North of Joostenburg Vlei, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 16/24, RE/24, 23/24, 29/24, RE/474, 3/474, 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use Licence Technical Report will be available on our website www.eiaconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fancourt Public Library (021 444 9266) for a 30 day commenting period, from 24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered interested and affected parties (RIAPs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternative, a voice note can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.


EAP Contact Information:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734, Cell: 072 630 8716 (whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

B2. Site notices

2.1. Copy of Site Notice placed at three locations around the proposed development area

2.1.1. English Site Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS: PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY 2024 - 26 AUGUST 2024.	
DWS Ref No : WU33620	
Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process in terms of Regulation 267 of the National Water Act, Act 36 of 1998 (Government Gazette No. 40713 of 24 March 2017).	
The applicant wishes to apply for a Water Use Licence in terms of S21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e), (f); (g); and (j) of the National Water Act, for the following activities: abstraction of water from boreholes; storage of water in stormwater ponds and reservoirs; impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse; altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse; engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in section 37(1) or declared under section 38(1); discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource; disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource; removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground.	
An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to the department (DWS provincial).	
DEA&DP Ref No. 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23	
Notice is hereby given of an In-Process Public Participation Process (<i>Application / Statutory Scoping Phase</i>) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act no 107 of 1998 NEMA), as amended, and the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.	
Application for Environmental Authorisation, to undertake the following activities in terms of NEMA: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 14, 18, 19. The procedures for a Scoping/EIA process are being followed for this application.	
Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD	
Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakke, on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474, 4/474.	
Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.	
Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za , and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30 day commenting period, from 24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024 . Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.	
Consultant Contact Information:	
	PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte) Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200 Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 072 630 8716 Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

2.2. Proof of placement of the site notice at three locations around the proposed development area

2.2.1. Location of site notices



Map 2: Notice Boards – Erected at three locations A; B & C in English on the 23rd of July 2024.

2.2.2. Position A - Main entrance to the CWA on the R 312



Photo A1 (Scoping): English notice board



Photo A2 (Scoping): English notice board from R 312 at entrance of CWA view towards the north

2.2.3. *Position B: Western boundary of the CWA application area at an intersection of Mellish Rd*



Photo B1 (Scoping): English notice board



Photo B2 (Scoping): English notice board at intersection of Mellish Rd on the west of the application area.

2.2.4. *Position C: Eastern boundary of the CWA application area on the R 304.*



Photo C1 (Scoping): English notice board on the application eastern boundary fence against the R 304.




Photo C2 (Scoping): English notice board on the application eastern boundary fence against the R 304 view towards the north.

B3. Online, Hard Copy & USB availability of the Draft Scoping Report

3.1. Proof that the Draft Scoping Report and supporting documentation was available for download from PHS Consulting's website

7/29/24, 9:45 AM PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT – PHS Consulting



HOME SERVICES ABOUT US PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
CORPORATE RESPONSIBILITY CONTACT

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
Nov 07 2023

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT












**Proposed Expansion of existing Cape
Winelands Airport**

**(P10/724, RE/724, P23/724, P7/942; RE/474,
P3/474, P4/474)**









**DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23;
DWS Ref No: WU33620**

Closing date for comment **26 August 2024**

Please select below which document your wish
to download:

-  [CWA Background Information and how to comment](#)
-  [CWA Draft Scoping 22 July 2024](#)
-  [App 1 CWA EAP CV](#)
-  [App 2 CWA Geohydrological Scoping](#)
-  [App 3 CWA Geotechnical](#)
-  [App 4 CWA Air Quality Scoping Report](#)
-  [App 5 CWA Baseline Noise Report](#)
-  [App 6 CWA Botanical Baseline](#)
-  [App 7 CWA Botanical Scoping](#)
-  [App 8 CWA Freshwater Ecological Scoping](#)
-  [App 9 CWA Faunal Avi Part A](#)

<https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/> 1/2

-  [App 10 CWA Faunal Scoping Part B](#)
-  [App 11 CWA Avifaunal Scoping Part C](#)
-  [App 12 CWA Socio-economic Scoping](#)
-  [App 13 CWA Heritage Scoping report](#)
-  [App 14 CWA Archaeological Scoping](#)
-  [App 15 CWA Visual Scoping Report](#)
-  [App 16 CWA Agro-Ecosystem Scoping Report](#)
-  [App 17 CWA Civil Aviation Baseline and Scoping](#)
-  [App 18 CWA OLS Report](#)
-  [App 19 CWA CONOPS CWA](#)
-  [App 20 CWA Transport Scoping Report](#)
-  [App 21 CWA Bulk Engineering Services Report](#)
-  [App 22 CWA Bulk electrical](#)
-  [App 23 CWA Spatial Planning and land use status](#)
-  [App 24 CWA Fuel Master Plan](#)
-  [App 25 CWA Architectural Design Guidelines](#)
-  [App 26 CWA SDP 12 July 2024](#)
-  [App 27 CWA Screening and SSV](#)
-  [App 28 CWA Diversion Airport Analysis Excerpt](#)
-  [App 29 CWA Climate Change IA PQS](#)
-  [App 30 Comments & Response CWA web](#)
-  [App 31 CWA WULA Tech Draft 20 July 2024](#)
-  [App 32 CWA Outdoor Advertising Guideline](#)
-  [App 33 CWA Pre-application PPP Completed web](#)
-  [App 34 CWA Hydropedology Assessment](#)

ENVIRONMENTAL - HERITAGE LAND USE - ECO TOURISM

- contact us -

3.2. Proof that a hard copy of the Draft Scoping Report was available in the Fisantekraal Library

PROOF OF SCOPING REPORT USB FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT
DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/AS/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620

Applicant: Capewinelands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission license activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e); (f); (g); & (j)

Commenting period: The in-process Scoping Report from **24 July up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024.**

Confirmation of Receipt on 23 July 2024:

Fisantekraal library
JANITHA NAIKEDWA  23-07-2024

Consultant Contact Information:

 **PHS CONSULTING** (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 072 630 8716 (Whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za



Photo D1 (Scoping): Scoping Report displayed at the Fisantekraal library



Photo D2 (Scoping): Scoping Report Notice displayed at the Fisantekraal library

3.3. Proof that the Department of Agriculture was provided with a USB

**PROOF OF SCOPING REPORT USB FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT**

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23; DWS Ref: WU33620

Applicant: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; & LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission licence activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); S21 (b); 21 (c & i); 21 (f); 21 (g); & 21 (j)

Commenting period: The Pre-Application Scoping Report from 24 July to 26 August 2024.

Department of Agriculture Provincial Government of the Western Cape Confirmation of Receipt on 23 July 2024.

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

Consultant Contact Information:



PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)

Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200


Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368

Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

B4. Notification of IAPs & State Departments/Organs of State

4.1. Written Notice's

4.1.1. Letter to neighbours, relevant organisations and registered IAPs



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT
NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref: WU33620

23 July 2024

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint Public Participation Process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10,5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakke, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942, RE/474, 3/474 & 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3,5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e); (f); (g); and (j). An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30-day commenting period, from **24 July**

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | P.O. Box 1752 | Hermanus | 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC 1/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternatively, a voice note can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

Comments must be sent on or before 26 August 2024 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734
Cell: 072 630 8716 (Whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIA
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | P.O. Box 1752 | Hermanus | 7200

4.1.2. Letter to State Departments/Organs of State



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref: WU33620

23 July 2024

Dear State Department/Organ of State,

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint Public Participation Process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942, RE/474, 3/474 & 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e), (f); (g); and (j). An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za for a 30 day

commenting period, from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O (2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have **30 days** to provide us with comment. Should comments not be received within the prescribed timeframes, it will be assumed no comments are forthcoming and the Department may continue to process the application in the absence of your comments.

Comments must be sent on or before 26 August 2024 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734
Cell: 072 630 8716 (Whatsapp)
E-mail: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

4.1.3. Letter to Cape Winelands District Municipality



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A.5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref: WU33620

23 July 2024

Attention: Henry F Prins (mm@capewinelands.gov.za) & Pietie Williams (pwilliams@capewinlands.gov.za)

Dear Cape Winelands District Municipality,

The proposed expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport falls within the jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town. Due to the nature and scale of the proposal, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning have requested that the neighbouring municipalities comment on the environmental application. Currently, the In-Process Draft Scoping Report is out for comment from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. You can view a copy of the report on the company website (details below) and send us your comments before **26 August 2024**.

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint Public Participation Process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakke, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942, RE/474, 3/474 & 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management; LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | P.O. Box 1752 | Hermanus | 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC t/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e), (f); (g); and (j). An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30-day commenting period, from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternatively, a voice note can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

Comments must be sent on or before 26 August 2024 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734
Cell: 072 630 8716 (WhatsApp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

4.1.4. Letter to Swartland Municipality



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref: WU33620

23 July 2024

Attention: J Scholtz (swartlandmun@swartland.org.za) & A Zaayman (AlwynZaayman@swartland.org.za)

Dear Swartland Municipality,

The proposed expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport falls within the jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town. Due to the nature and scale of the proposal, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning have requested that the neighbouring municipalities comment on the environmental application. Currently, the In-Process Draft Scoping Report is out for comment from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. You can view a copy of the report on the company website (details below) and send us your comments on or before **26 August 2024**.

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint Public Participation Process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942, RE/474, 3/474 & 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | P.O. Box 1752 | Hermanus | 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC 1/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.
- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e), (f); (g); and (j). An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30-day commenting period, from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternatively, a voice note can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

Comments must be sent on or before 26 August 2024 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734
Cell: 072 630 8716 (Whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc: BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAa

Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

4.1.5. Letter to West Coast District Municipality



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (COMMENTING PERIOD 24 JULY - 26 AUGUST 2024)

DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref: WU33620

23 July 2024

Attention: David Joubert (djm@wcdm.co.za) & Charles Malherbe (cimalherbe@wcdm.co.za)

Dear West Coast District Municipality,

The proposed expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport falls within the jurisdiction of the City of Cape Town. Due to the nature and scale of the proposal, the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning have requested that the neighbouring municipalities comment on the environmental application. Currently, the In-Process Draft Scoping Report is out for comment from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. You can view a copy of the report on the company website (details below) and send us your comments on or before **26 August 2024**.

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping/EIA Process is being undertaken. Notice is hereby given of a joint Public Participation Process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Project Name: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport

Applicant: CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville, on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakte, on the R304. The development area is located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942, RE/474, 3/474 & 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that includes the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

Application for authorisation/registration to competent authorities, to undertake the following activities:

- EIA activities to DEA&DP: Development Management: LN 1: 9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61; LN 2: 1, 4, 7, 15, 27; and LN 3: 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19.
- Waste management activities to DEA&DP: Waste Management: Adherence to the National Norms & Standards.

tel: (028) 312 1734 | amanda@phsconsulting.co.za | P.O. Box 1752 | Hermanus | 7200
Fynbosland 323 CC t/a PHS Consulting Reg 2005/081216/23

- Atmospheric emission activities to CoCT: Category 2 – Subcategory 2.4 Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products
- Water use licence activities to DWS: Section 21 (a); (b); (c & i); (e), (f); 21 (g); and (j). An application for a Water Use Licence has been submitted to DWS provincial.

Availability of report and opportunity to participate: The In-Process Draft Scoping Report including the Water Use License Technical Report will be available on our website www.phsconsulting.co.za, and a hard copy will be lodged at the Fisantekraal Public Library (021 444 9259) for a 30-day commenting period, from **24 July 2024 up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. Should you not be able to access the report, please contact the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) at the details below.

You are welcome to register and/or provide written comments on the application. Further correspondence on this application will only be with registered Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Should you wish to register, individuals are required to send their name and contact details or comments to PHS Consulting at the contact details below. Individuals who need special assistance, may request assistance in recording their comments or objections, at the details below. Alternatively, a voice note can be sent via Whatsapp to the cell number below.

Comments must be sent on or before 26 August 2024 to:

PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734
Cell: 072 630 8716 (WhatsApp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Yours sincerely,

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

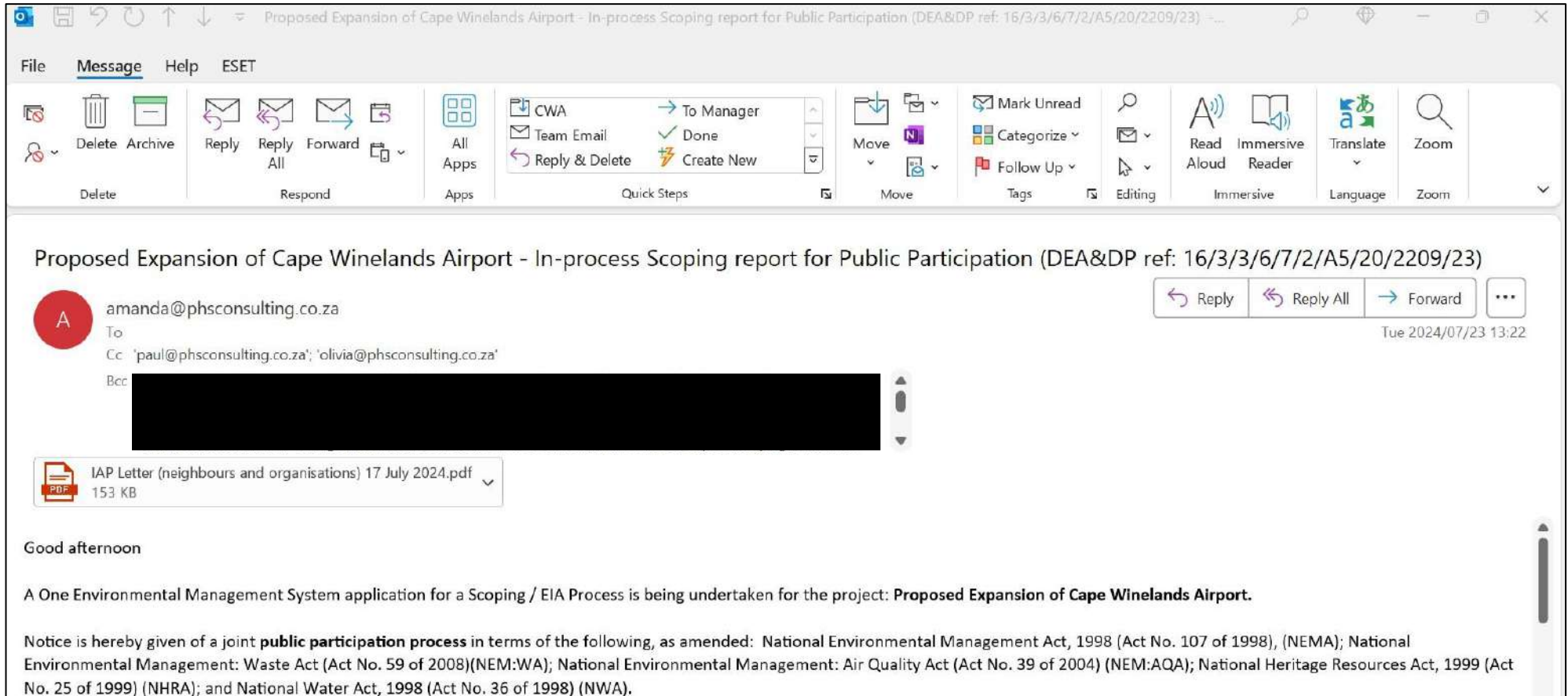
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

4.2. SMS Notification



4.3. Proof of Communication to all IAPs on the 23rd of July 2024

4.3.1. Neighbours and relevant organisations notified via email



The screenshot displays an email client window titled "Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)". The interface includes a menu bar (File, Message, Help, ESET) and a ribbon with various actions like Delete, Archive, Reply, Forward, and Quick Steps. The email content is as follows:

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za'; 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) 17 July 2024.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za'; 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc:



Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:22

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) 17 July 2024.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport**.

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)**. Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

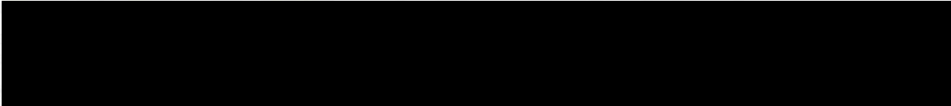


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za'; 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc



Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:22

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) 17 July 2024.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.**

Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).**
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za'; 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:22

IAP Letter (neighbours and organisations) 17 July 2024.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.**


Notice is hereby given of a joint **public participation process** in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).





Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: **Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).**
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

4.3.2. Registered I&APs notified via email


Delete Respond Apps Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Immersive Language Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

📁

Move

Tags

🔍

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom



Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc



↩ Reply ↩ Reply All → Forward ⋮

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).

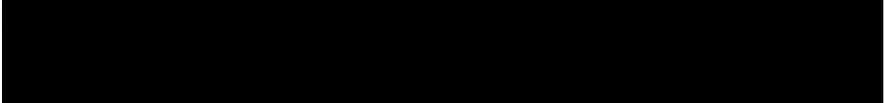
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.





Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc: 

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

📄

Move

Tags

📄

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom

▼

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➡ Forward

⋮

Tue 2024/07/23 13:44



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf

153 KB



Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:53

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc:

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:53

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

Move

Tags

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom

▼

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➔ Forward

⋮

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon



A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon



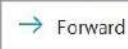

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

[Reply](#) [Reply All](#) [Forward](#) [...](#)

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56



 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc:

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon


A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.





Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.


Delete Respond Apps Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Immersive Language Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

📁

Move

Tags

📄

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom



Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➦ Forward



Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

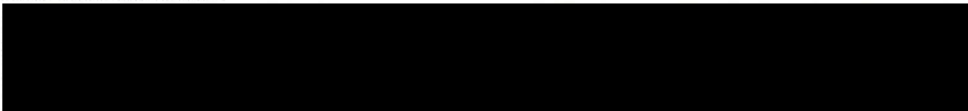
Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

📄

Move

Tags

📄

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom



Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc


↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➡ Forward



Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter.23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon




A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:56

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).


Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon


A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

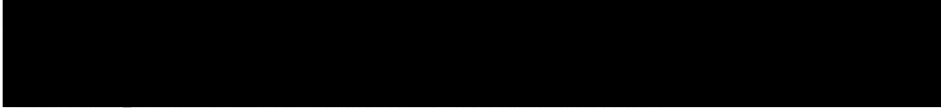
Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).





Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc: 

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon


A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.





Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.


Delete Respond Apps Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Immersive Language Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon


A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.





Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.


Delete Respond Apps Quick Steps Move Tags Editing Immersive Language Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 13:59

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon




A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc:

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon





A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps



Move

Tags



Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom



Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

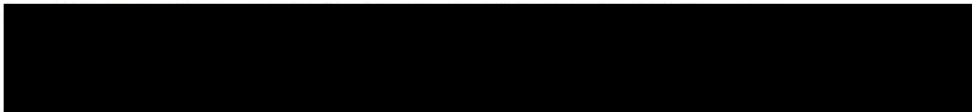


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc



Reply

Reply All

Forward



Tue 2024/07/23 14:03



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

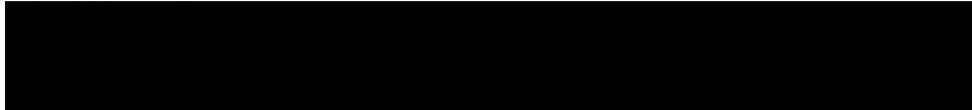


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc



Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

Move

Tags

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

Reply

Reply All

Forward



Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

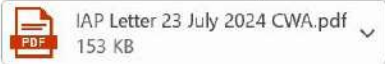


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03



Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc:

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03



 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Cc: 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'
Bcc: [Redacted]

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/07/23 14:03

 IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

Delete

Respond

Apps

Quick Steps

📄

Move

Tags

📄

Editing

Immersive

Language

Zoom

▼

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Cc 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za'

Bcc

↩ Reply

↩ Reply All

➔ Forward

⋮

Tue 2024/07/23 17:27



IAP Letter 23 July 2024 CWA.pdf
153 KB

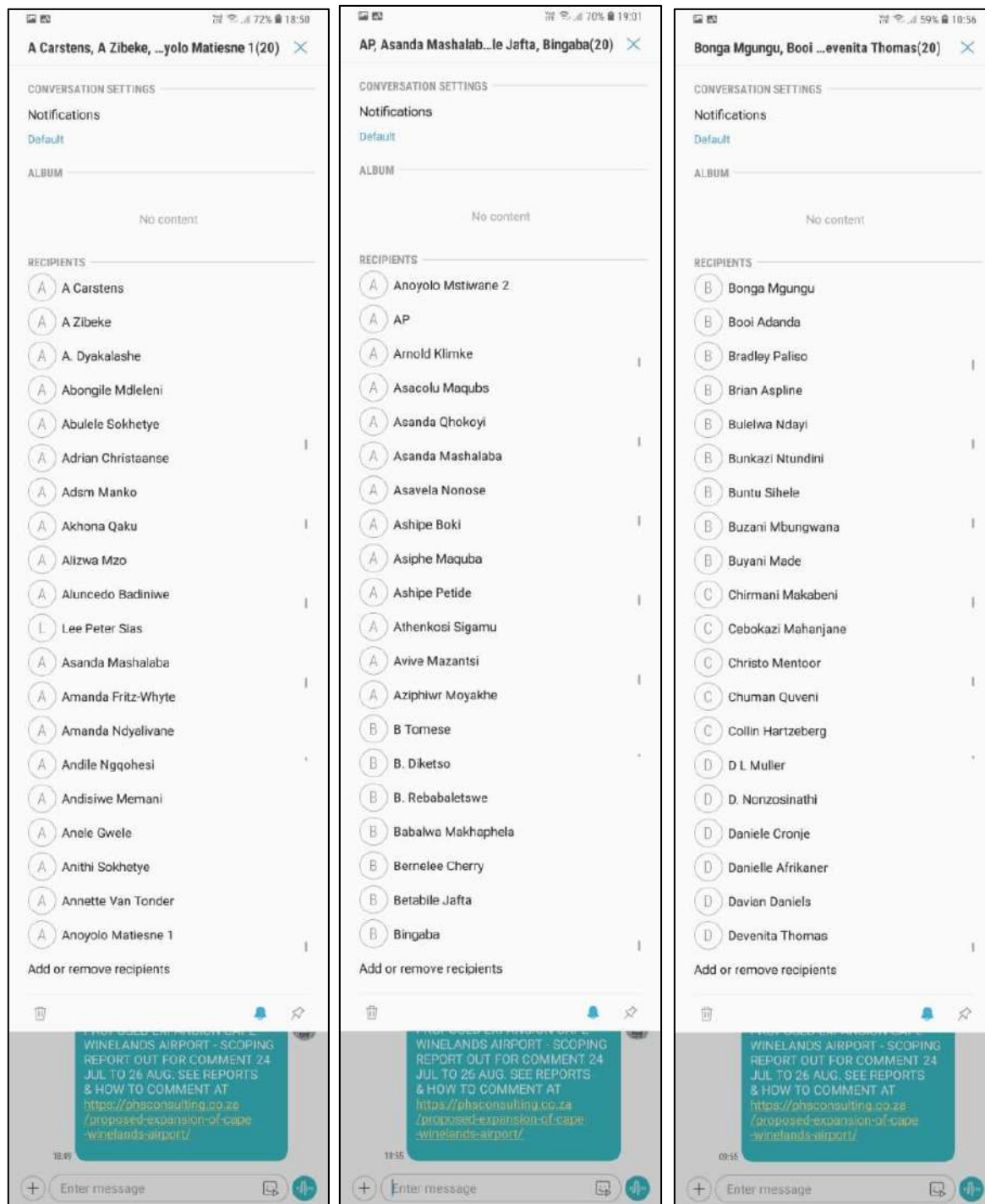
Good afternoon

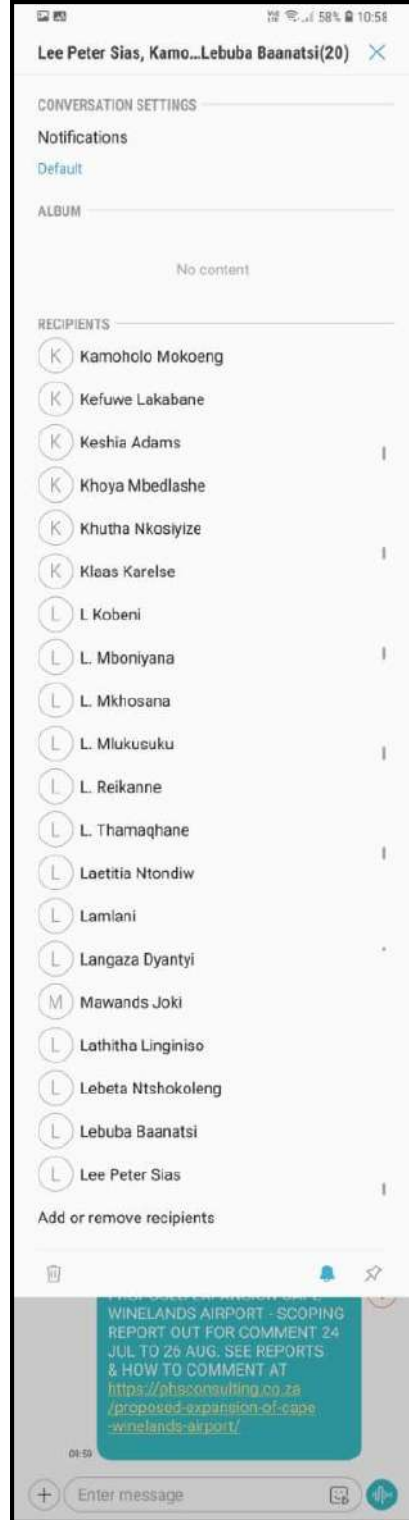
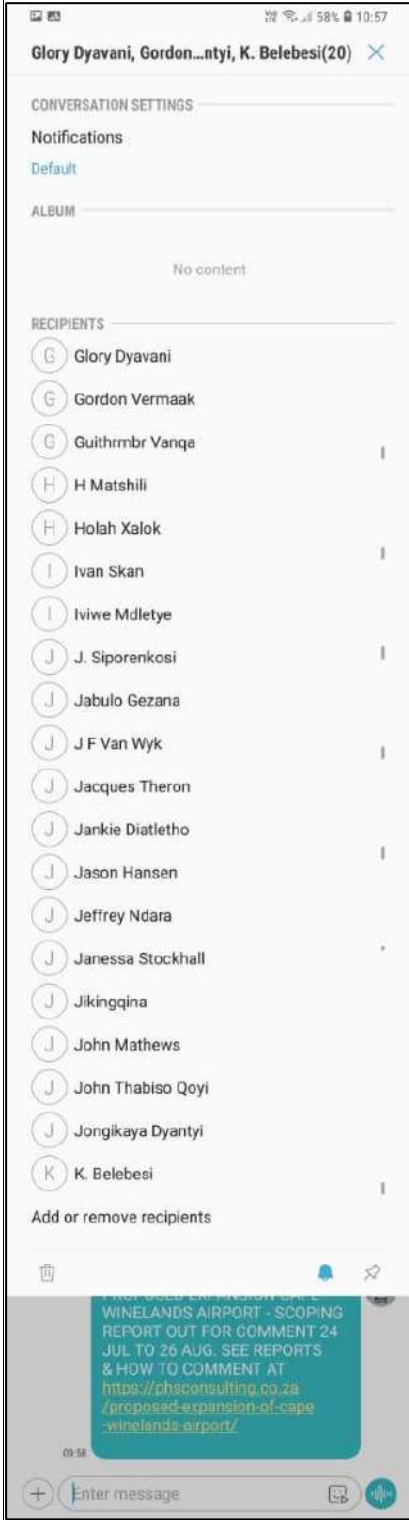
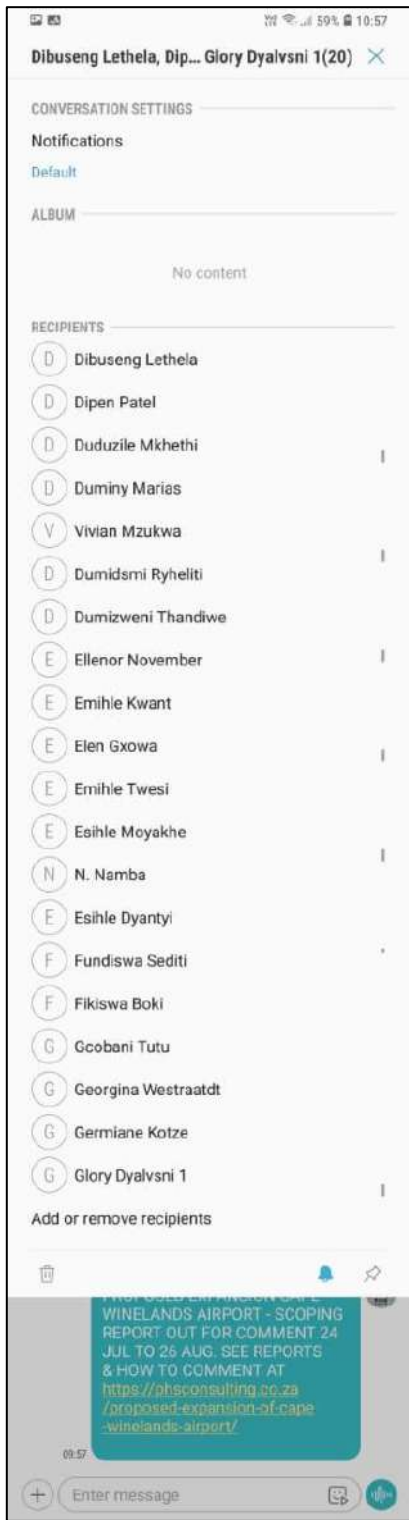
A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

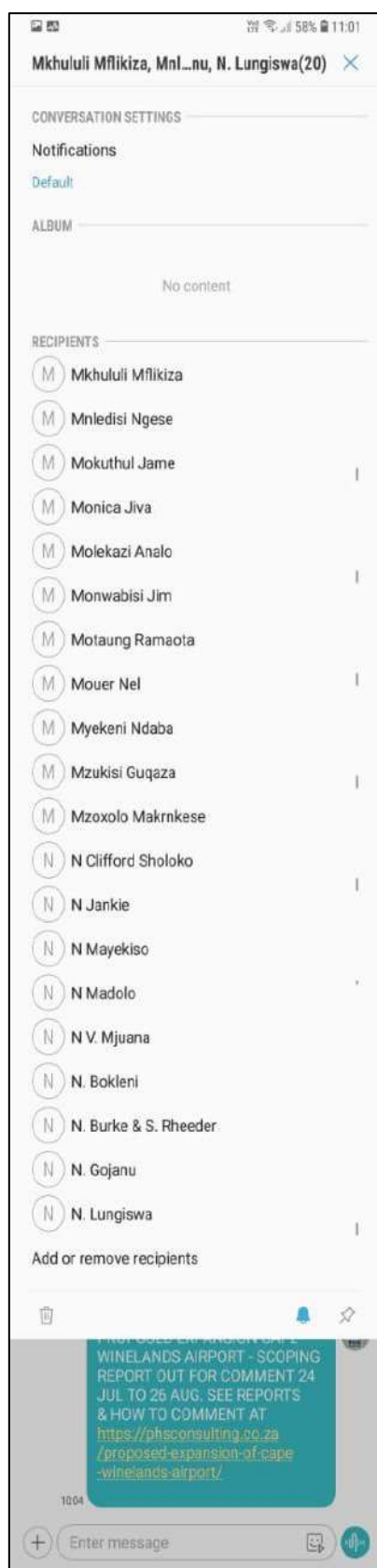
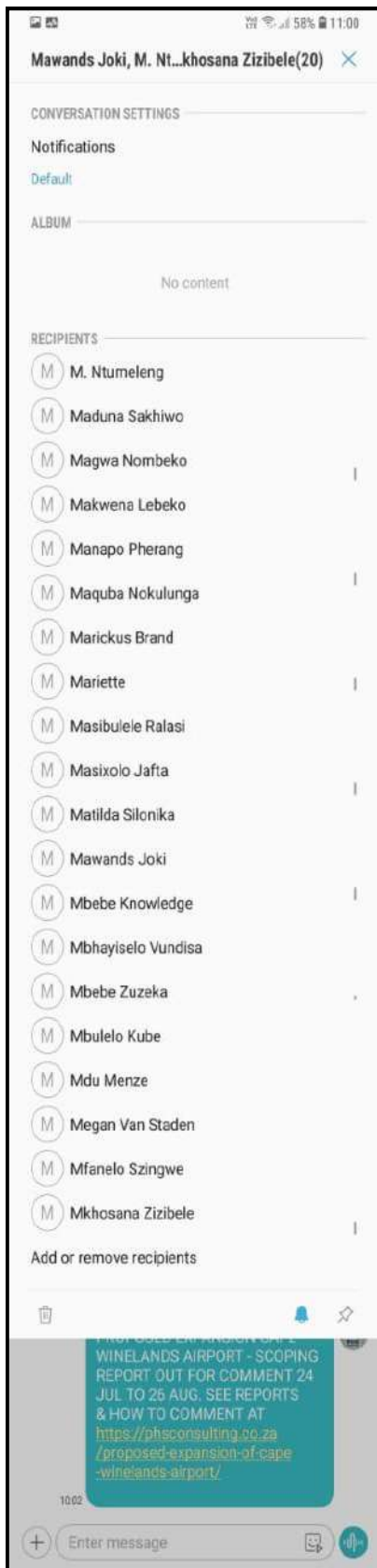
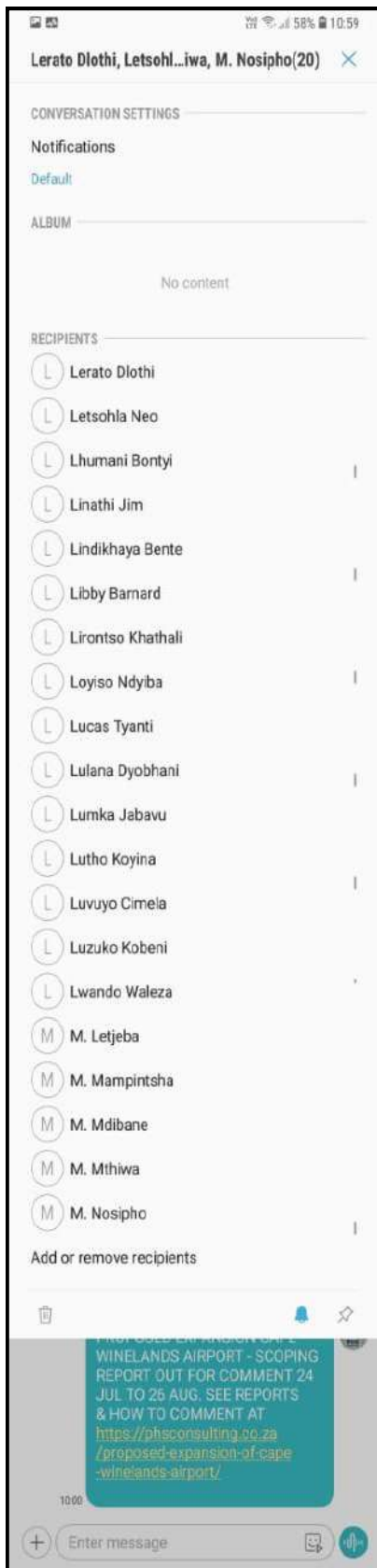
Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

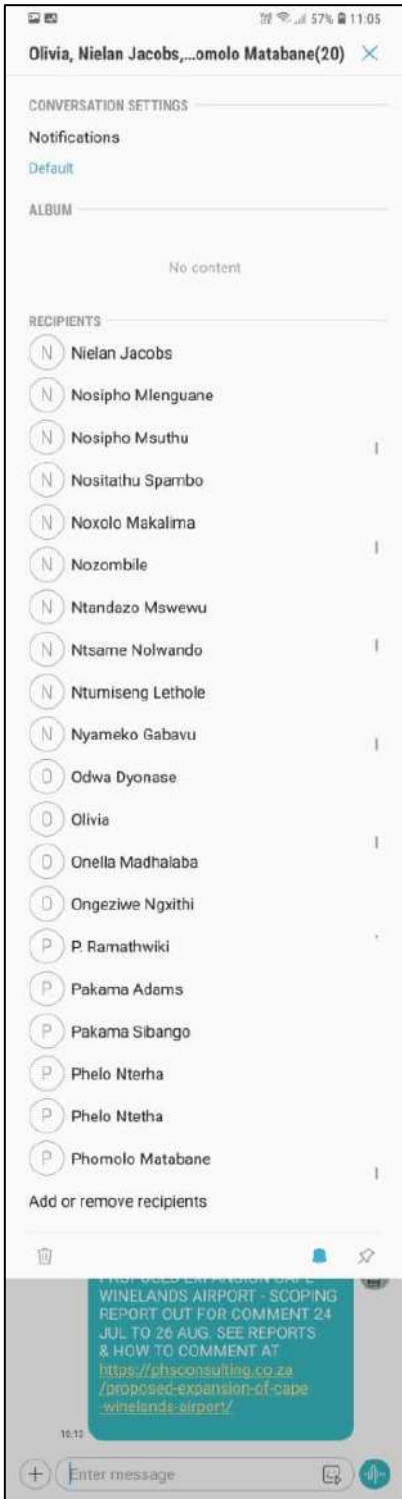
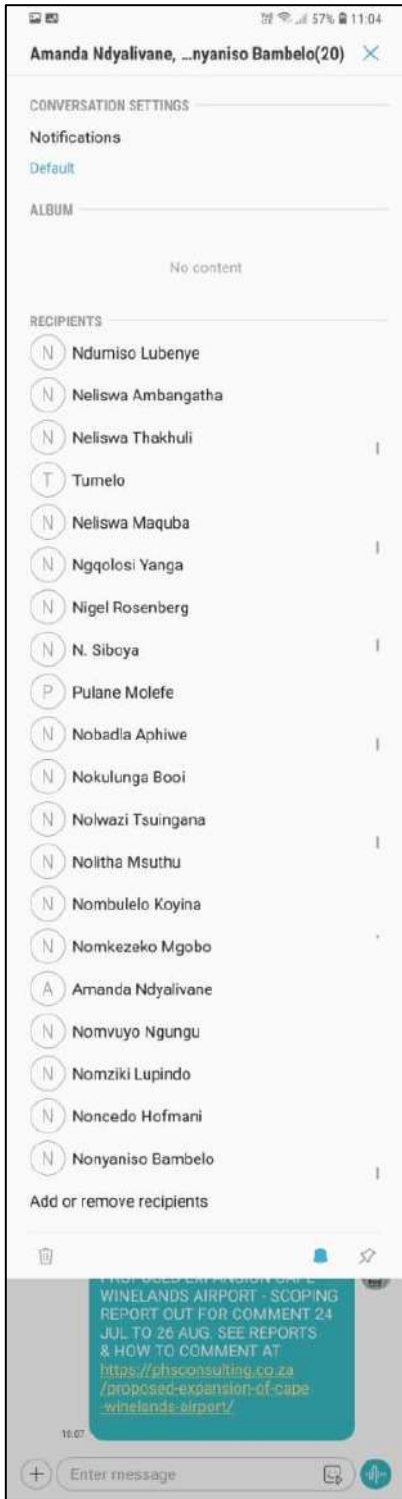
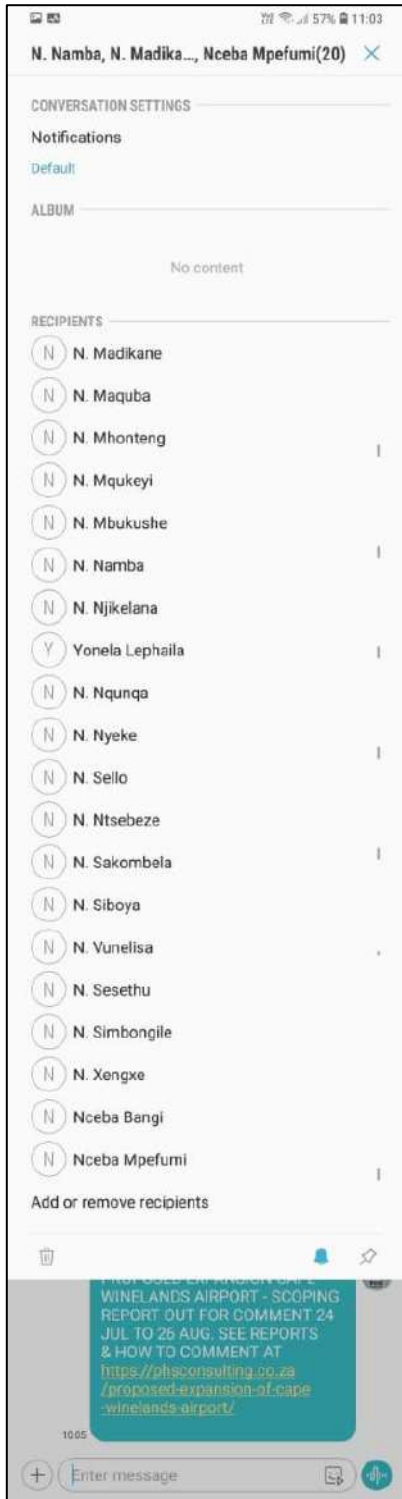
Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23). Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

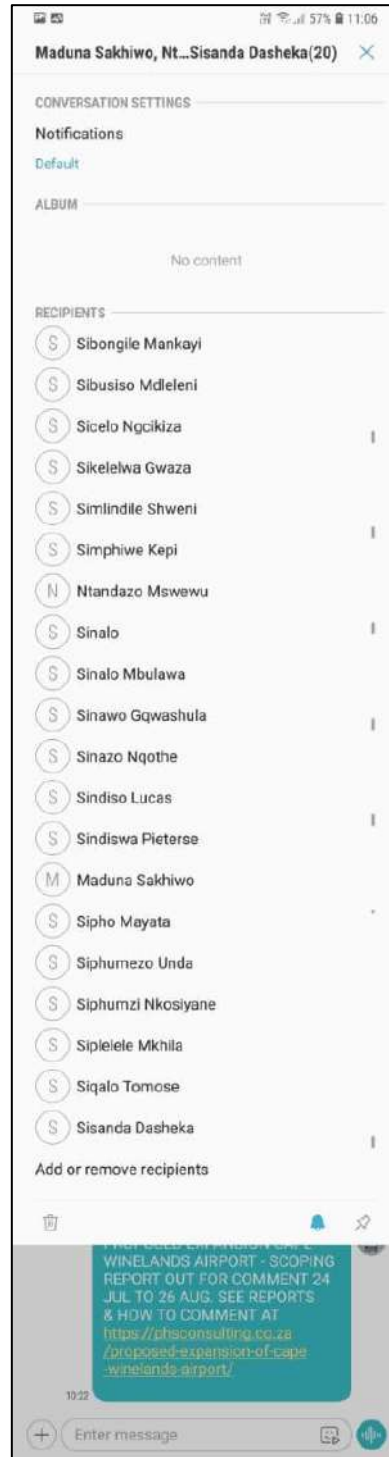
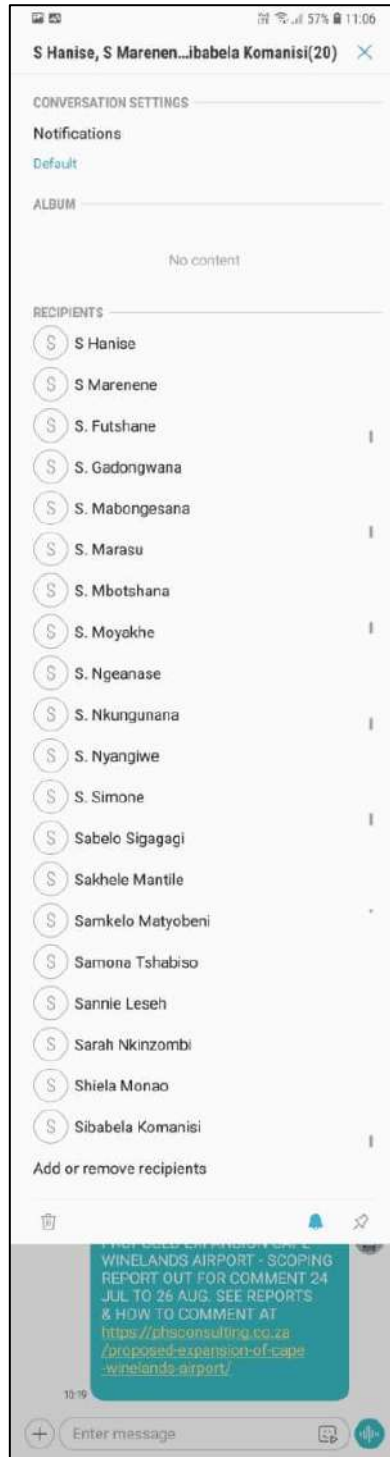
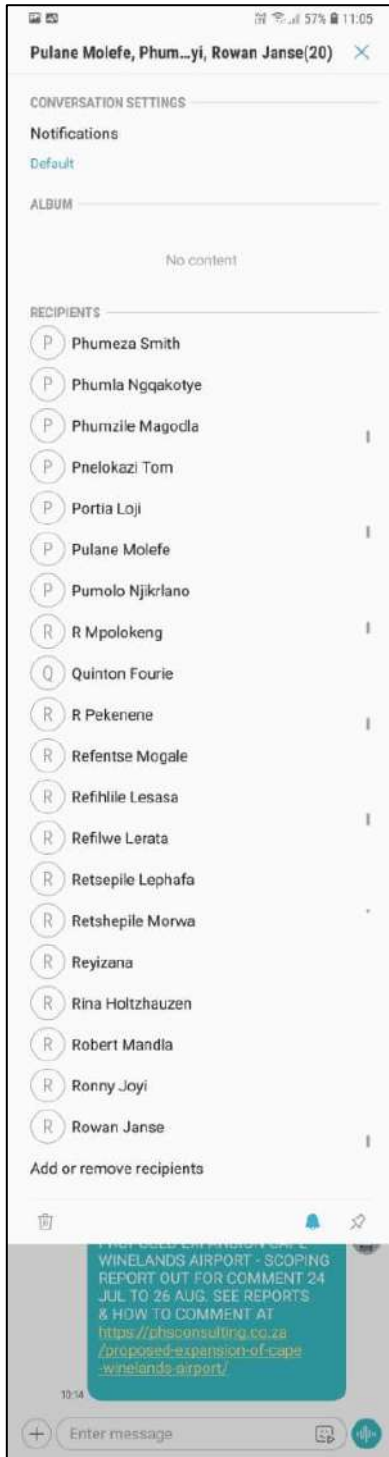
4.3.3. Registered IAP's Notified via SMS

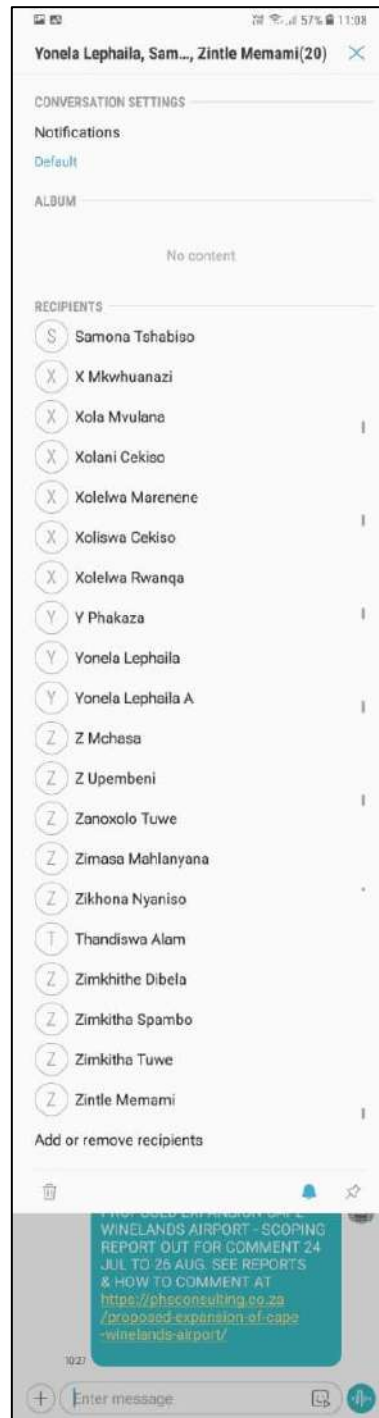
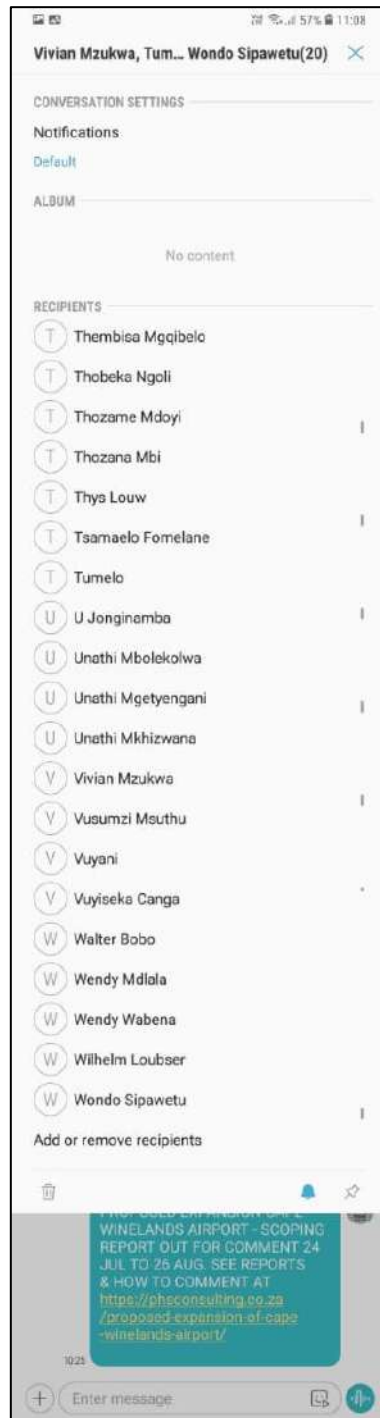
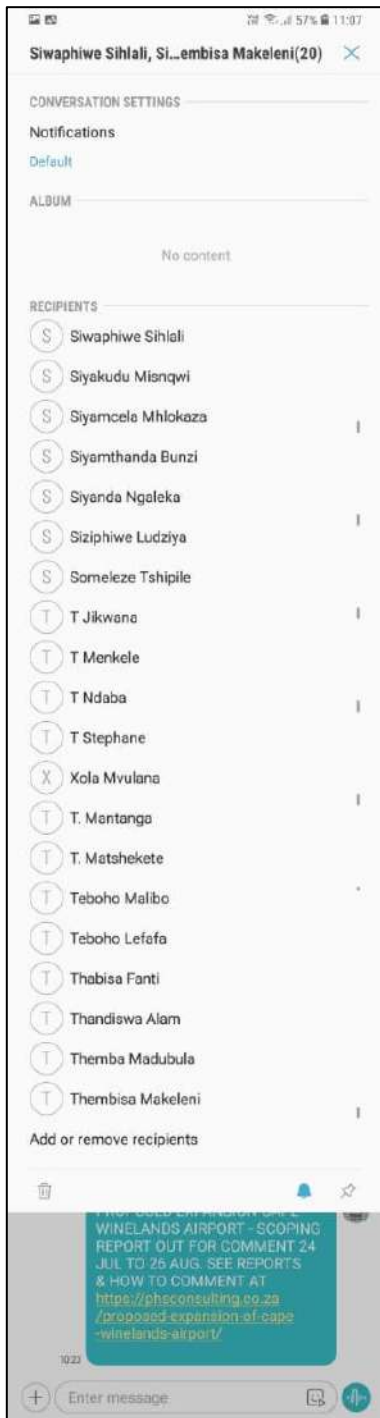


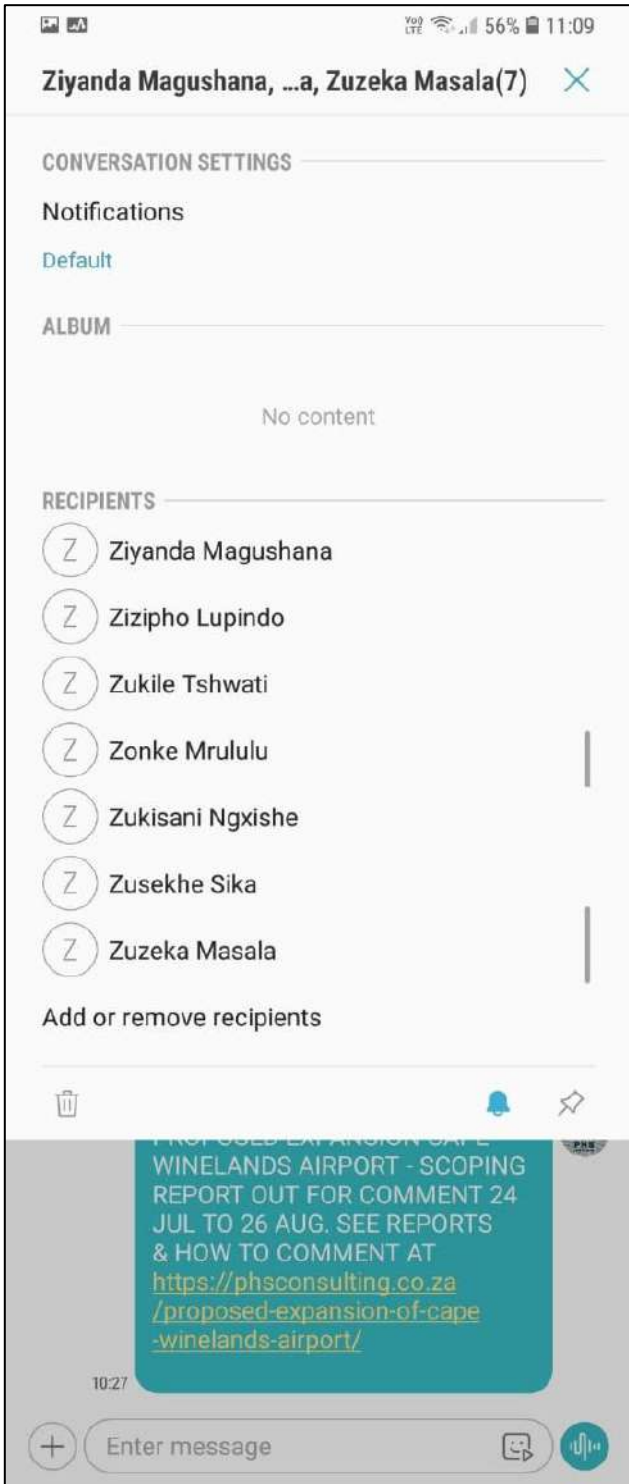












4.3.4. State Departments/Organs of State notified via email

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:34
To: iadams@capenature.co.za; pwilliams@capewinelands.gov.za; mm@capewinelands.gov.za; DeirdreTania.Borman@capetown.gov.za; Edwin.Andrews@capetown.gov.za; Shahied.solomon@capetown.gov.za; Sven.Sotemann@capetown.gov.za; Tiaan.Wright@capetown.gov.za; WillieF.Liebenberg@capetown.gov.za; Johann.Terblanche@capetown.gov.za; Charles.rudman@capetown.gov.za; Sonja.WarnichStemmet@capetown.gov.za; Clarissa.Fransman@capetown.gov.za; Werner.Rossle@capetown.gov.za; Robert.Mcgaffin@capetown.gov.za; Erika.Naude@capetown.gov.za; Ian.Gildenhuys@capetown.gov.za; lumko.vazi@capetown.gov.za; Meroline.Ockhuis@capetown.gov.za; morne.theron@capetown.gov.za; James.Vos@capetown.gov.za; Chumani.Kobeni@capetown.gov.za; Rhynhardt.Bresler@capetown.gov.za; Ruan.Beneke@capetown.gov.za; carin.viljoen@capetown.gov.za; amelia.vanrhyn@capetown.gov.za; corvdw@elsenburg.com; BrandonL@elsenburg.com; Velile.Dube@westerncape.gov.za; Natasha.Bieding@westerncape.gov.za; arabel.mcllelland@westerncape.gov.za; lance.mcbain-charles@westerncape.gov.za; Etienne.Roux@westerncape.gov.za; karen.shippey@westerncape.gov.za; anne-rita.koen@westerncape.gov.za; David.Chilembe@dha.gov.za; Nathan.Adriaanse@westerncape.gov.za; HOD.Mobility@westerncape.gov.za; Vusumuzi.Mwelase@dmre.gov.za; Pieter.Swart@dmre.gov.za; Alvin.Cope@westerncape.gov.za; SchalkWillem.Carstens@westerncape.gov.za; danielsd@dws.gov.za; Cindy.Winter@drakenstein.gov.za; johan.leibbrandt@drakenstein.gov.za; mm@drakenstein.gov.za; NgxonoSG@eskom.co.za; ayanda.mdludlu@westerncape.gov.za; lutendon@dalrrd.gov.za; RahabM@dalrrd.gov.za; phawulwethuc@dalrrd.gov.za; prinsj@dot.gov.za; mdakanep@dwa.gov.za; PuleMo@dws.gov.za; Schalk.VanderMerwe@stellenbosch.gov.za; AlwynZaayman@swartland.org.za; swartlandmun@swartland.org.za; Velile.Dube@westerncape.gov.za; christiaan.sias@prasa.com; Lucille.Fester@westerncape.gov.za; Alan.Winde@westerncape.gov.za; Rushka.Brenner@westerncape.gov.za; Tpw.Ministry@westerncape.gov.za; rebecca.campbell@westerncape.gov.za; zadams@wcpp.gov.za; derrick.america@wcpp.gov.za; Paulita.Whon@transnet.net; cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za; mm@wcdm.co.za
Cc: paul@phsconsulting.co.za; olivia@phsconsulting.co.za
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: State Department Letter 17 July 2024.pdf

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have 30 days to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **26 August 2024**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

1

Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting

Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use

cell: 082 327 2100

landline: 028 312 1734

fax: 086 508 3249

Paarl Office

Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200

amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

www.phsconsulting.co.za

Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only.

The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

4.3.5. DEADP notified via email

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:22
To: DEADPEIAadmin@westerncape.gov.za
Cc: 'Paul Slabbert'; olivia@phsconsulting.co.za; 'Natasha Bieding'
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: Fw: Proposed Expansion Cape Winelands Airport submission of AEA (DEA&DP ... (24,7 KB)

Good afternoon

Below please find the download link for the in-process Scoping report and supporting documentation.

<https://we.tl/t-RVizuM9DNq>

The AEA was submitted this morning and receipt by DEADP confirmed (refer attached email).

Please confirm receipt of this email.

Best wishes

Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za
Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future. If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed. Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

4.3.6. Cape Winelands District Municipality notified via email

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:30
To: mm@capewinelands.gov.za; pwilliams@capewinelands.gov.za
Cc: paul@phsconsulting.co.za; olivia@phsconsulting.co.za
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: CWDM LETTER 17 July 2024.pdf

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have 30 days to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **26 August 2024**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za
Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:42
To: pietie@capewinelands.gov.za
Cc: olivia@phsconsulting.co.za
Subject: FW: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: CWDM LETTER 17 July 2024.pdf

Good afternoon

Please refer email below and attached letter.
Apologies for incorrect email used.

Best wishes

Amanda

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za <amanda@phsconsulting.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, July 23, 2024 1:30 PM
To: 'mm@capewinelands.gov.za' <mm@capewinelands.gov.za>; 'pwilliams@capewinelands.gov.za' <pwilliams@capewinelands.gov.za>
Cc: 'paul@phsconsulting.co.za' <paul@phsconsulting.co.za>; 'olivia@phsconsulting.co.za' <olivia@phsconsulting.co.za>
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 24O(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have 30 days to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **26 August 2024**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAs
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za

1

Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

4.3.7. Swartland Municipality notified via email

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:25
To: swartlandmun@swartland.org.za; AlwynZaayman@swartland.org.za
Cc: paul@phsconsulting.co.za; olivia@phsconsulting.co.za
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: SLM LETTER 17 July 2024.pdf

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have 30 days to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **26 August 2024**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za
Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

4.3.8. West Coast District Municipality notified via email

olivia@phsconsulting.co.za

From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
Sent: Tuesday, 23 July 2024 13:28
To: mm@wcdm.co.za; cjmalherbe@wcdm.co.za
Cc: paul@phsconsulting.co.za; olivia@phsconsulting.co.za
Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport - In-process Scoping report for Public Participation (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)
Attachments: WCDM LETTER 17 July 2024.pdf

Good afternoon

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport.

Notice is hereby given of a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008)(NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23).
Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website <https://phsconsulting.co.za> for the draft in-process Scoping Report.

You are hereby advised, in terms of Section 240(2) and (3) of the National Environmental Management Act, that you have 30 days to provide us with comment, up to and inclusive of **26 August 2024**.

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za
Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only. The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

APPENDIX

Appendix A: Public Meeting Summary Report

See attached below

Appendix B: Durbanville & Fisantekraal Farmers Association Meeting Summary Report

See attached below

Appendix C: Durbanville Heritage Society Focus Group Meeting Summary Report

See attached below

Appendix D: Fisantekraal Community Representative Summary Report

See attached below

Appendix E: CoCT Air Quality Management and Noise Meeting Summary Report

See attached below

Appendix F: Background Information Document

See attached below

Appendix G: Aviation Stakeholder Engagements

See attached below

APPENDIX A

PUBLIC MEETING SUMMARY REPORT



The Proposed Expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport EIA

(DEA&DP REF: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

Public Meeting Summary Report

Fisantekraal Community Hall

8 May 2024 18:30 PM-20:00 PM

A Public Meeting was held on the 8th of May 2024, during the in-process Scoping Phase, in order for the public to learn more about the application and to have the opportunity to ask any questions deemed relevant. The public meeting plays an integral role in terms of public/community engagement to ensure transparency, prevent any gaps in knowledge or understanding and to receive valuable input in terms of comments & constraints that have not yet been received during the previous public participation process.

The public was informed prior to the meeting via:

- Site Notices were erected at strategic locations in Fisantekraal & Klipheuwel e.g. Public Library, Schools, Clinic, Spaza Shop (**Appendix 1**);
- E-mail notifications were sent to registered Interested & Affected Parties (**Appendix 2**);
- An advert was placed in the *Tyger Burger* on the 1st of May 2024. (**Appendix 3**).

 PHS CONSULTING	
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT	UKWANDISWA KWEZIKO LEENKQWELO- MOYA I-CAPE WINELANDS
NOTICE OF AN OPEN PUBLIC MEETING	ISAZISO SENTLANGANISO KAWONKE-WONKE
DEA&DP Ref No. (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23 DWS Ref No: Wu33620	DEA&DP Ref No. (Ngaphambi Kokufaka Isicelo): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23 DWS Ref No: Wu33620
DATE & TIME: 8 MAY 2024 AT 18:30	UMHLA NEXESHA: 8 MEYI 2024 NGO-18:30
LOCATION: AT THE FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL;	INDAWO: KWIHOLO YOLUNTU YASEFISANTEKRAAL;
ADDRESS: CORNER DULAH OMAR AND PETER MOKABA STREET, FISANTEKRAAL.	IDILES: CORNER DULAH OMAR AND PETER MOKABA STREET, FISANTEKRAAL.
<p>A Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken with a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRSA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).</p> <p>Applicant: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd</p> <p>Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlaakte on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474; 4/474.</p> <p>Proposal: A phased airport development approach that include the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.</p> <p>EAP Contact Information: PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte) Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200 Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368 (whatsapp) Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za</p>	<p>Kwenziwa Iskowuphu / Inkqubo yeEIA ngokwenkqubo yendibaniselwano kawonke-wonke ngokuxulumene noku kulandelayo, ngokotshintsho olwenzweyo: I-National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); I-National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRSA); ne-National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).</p> <p>Inkampani efaka isicelo: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd</p> <p>Indawo: Le ndawo imalunga ne-10.5km ukusuka kumntla we-Durbanville, kwindlela I-R312 malunga ne-6km kuMntla we-Joostenberg Vlaakte, ku-R304. Le ndawo iza kuphuhlisa iza kuba kwezi fama zilandelayo: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474; 4/474.</p> <p>Isiphakamiso: Siceba ukwenza uphuhliso kwiziko lweenkqewelo-moya oluza kuba zizigaba ngezigaba. Okokugala, siza kwakha indlela eyintloko ehamba linkqewelo-moya enobude obuzikilomitha eziyi-3.5. Emva koko, siza kwakha indlela yesibini encinci ekwakhamba linkqewelo-moya nenobude obuzilomitha eziyi-700. Izakhiwo zakwiziko leenkqewelo-moya zaphantsi nasemoyeni ziza kulungiswa ngokusekelwe kwizidingo zabathengi.</p> <p>Iinkcukacha Zoqhagamshelwano Ze-EAP: PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte) Idilesi: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200 Umnxeba: 028 312 1734; Inombolo Yelowuni: 076 691 0368 (whatsapp) Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za</p>

Figure 1: An advert was placed in the Tyger Burger to advertise the Public Meeting (English & Xhosa). Please refer to Appendix 3 for Tyger Burger Extract.



Figure 2: Community members were welcomed by the team and were requested to sign a register sheet for future communication. Please refer to Appendix 5 for register.



Figure 3: The community hall filled up quickly and approximately 370 people attended the meeting.

Public Meeting Summary:

- Councillor introduction. Community member opens with prayer.
- Paul Slabbert takes the floor. Starts power point presentation (**Appendix 4**). Project description, layouts, timeframes & technical information is presented and discussed.
- Deon Cloete takes the floor. Shares project background, CWA history and vision for the future.
- Key points translated in Xhosa by community volunteer (Note: Ensure that a professional translator/interpreter is present for future meetings).
- Floor is opened for questions & answers session.



Figure 4: Deon Cloete discussing the CWA vision for the future.



Figure 5: Project team taking notes of questions. Community volunteer can be seen translating a key point from English to Xhosa.

Questions

1. What is a poultry assessment, what does it entail? (General confusion regarding specialist assessments and specific themes to be assessed, Paul explains and ensures that results of the various assessments will be made available to the public once completed)
2. Why is the media advertising the CWA development as if it's already authorised? 2027 is mentioned (Confusion regarding timeframes, various stages of application. Media advertising forms part of marketing strategy & awareness raising. Intention is to be successful and receive authorisation, therefore portrayed as such i.e. transparency)
3. Water demand & supply (Aim/goal is to be self-sufficient and use municipal water supply as back-up. Subject to change due to development demand, usage & unforeseen scenarios. Additional boreholes could be considered)
4. How will the CWA ensure that the local communities within the vicinity of the development get access and opportunity to jobs at the CWA during construction & operational phase? (Registration of businesses, skilled & unskilled workers on CWA website, get involved in COCT procurement strategy, community forums, skills development & learning. CWA intends to include the communities they are their neighbors. Procurement plan still in progress but intent is to include local community, local register essential for feedback regarding procurement plan)
5. When is the commencement date? (Confusion regarding various levels/layers of application, legislative process, project program etc. When will jobs become available i.e. construction & operation?)
6. Unskilled work/laborer opportunities? (CWA will accommodate unskilled labor where applicable as it is a requirement)
7. Procurement process enquiry? How does it work? Where can the local community get involved? (Registration of businesses, skilled & unskilled workers on CWA website, get involved in COCT procurement strategy, community forums, skills development & learning. CWA intends to include the communities they are their neighbors. Procurement plan still in progress but intent is to include local community, local register essential for feedback regarding procurement plan)
8. Traffic & Roads concerns? Congestion etc (Traffic and road upgrades will reduce congestion and future development in the vicinity of the development. Traffic Impact Assessment & Transport Engineers assessed traffic scenarios. R300 & Lucullus Road upgrades, MyCiti bus route expansion, railway)
9. Taxi issue? MyCiti & private airport transport vs taxis? (Existing conflict between public & private transport vs taxis. Concerns about transport service opportunity, who will benefit? What is the priority? How will CWA ensure that local taxis get opportunity for transport services delivery at CWA? Register names & businesses. Transport & Procurement Plan to be circulated as feedback. Keep track of various engagements and developments)
10. Existing businesses like security companies & cleaning services, how will CWA ensure they get access to opportunities? (Registration of businesses, skilled & unskilled workers on CWA website, get involved in COCT procurement strategy, community forums, skills development & learning. CWA intends to include the communities they are their neighbors, procurement plan still in progress but intent is to include local community. Local register essential for feedback regarding procurement plan)

11. Employment opportunities should only be made available to South African citizens. How will CWA ensure SA citizens get access to opportunities? (Register businesses on CWA website database, localization is valued, contractors and sub-contractors will be employed on localized approach as far as feasibly possible, CWA will work and consult with community, councillors etc. Encourage community to get papers, upskill at colleges etc.)
12. Who is the community leaders? How do we identify them? Suggesting CWA are misleading residents in terms of job opportunities. Crime concern, small police station in Fisantekraal. Safety concerns with roads and children. Concerns about wetland and botanical loss and feasibility of offset arrangements. Critique against media representation of development. (Concerns & constraints will be addressed and responses will be shared with registered I&AP's)
13. Jobs & promises, future for the community? (CWA intend to stick to their promise and include the community, neighbors, Garden City development, Procurement plan etc.)
14. Noise Contours? Bella Riva requires noise cones prior to commencement with Bella Riva development. (Not available until impact phase, currently scoping phase, assessment still to be completed, will be made available to public once available)
15. Xhosa Translator essential.

END

APPENDIX 1: SITE NOTICES PROOF OF PLACEMENT



Figure 6: A Site Notice was placed at the Fisantekraal High School.



Figure 7: A Site Notice was also placed at the Fisantekraal Primary School.



Figure 8: Site Notice proof of placement in the Fisantekraal Primary School staff room.



Figure 9: A Site Notice was placed at the Fisantekraal Public Library.



Figure 10: A Site Notice was placed at the Fisantekraal Clinic.



Figure 11: Clinic proof of placement.



Figure 12: Site Notices were also placed at the Klipheuwel Creche.



Figure 13: Proof of Site Notice placed at a creche in Klipheuwel.



Figure 14: A Site Notice was also placed at a popular spaza shop in Klipheuwel.

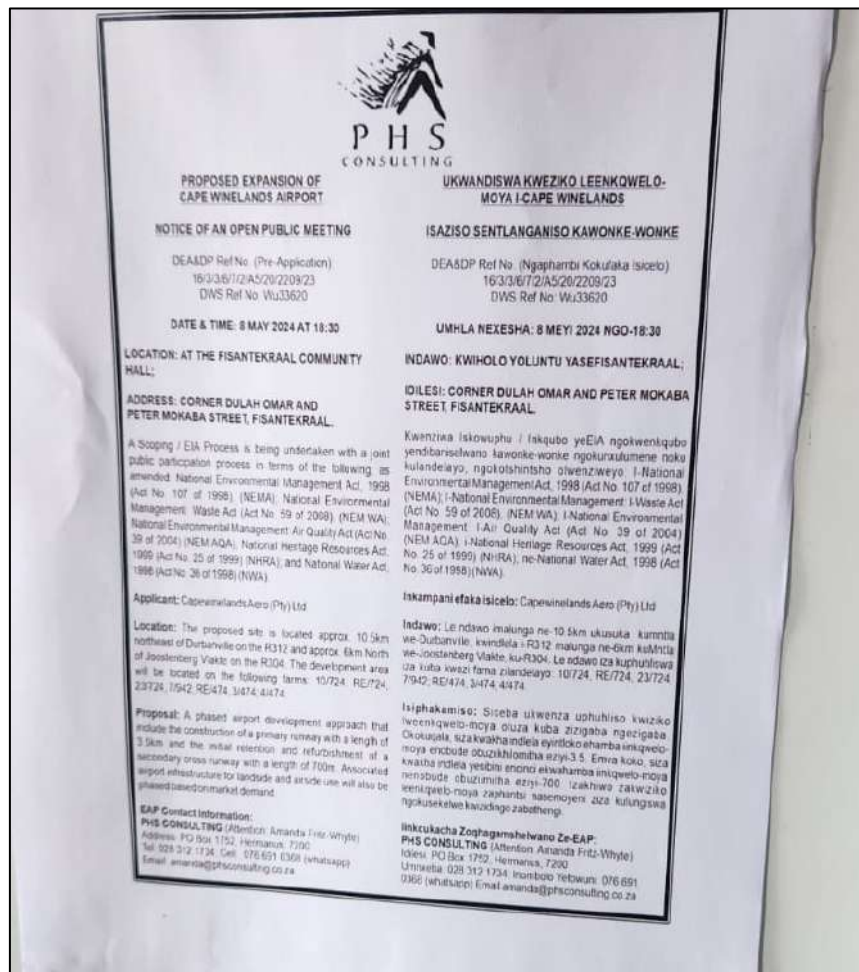


Figure 15: Site Notices were in English & Xhosa.

APPENDIX 2: PROOF OF E-MAIL NOTIFICATIONS TO I&AP'S

Wednesday, May 15, 2024 at 08:16:29 South Africa Standard Time

Subject: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting
Date: Tuesday, 30 April 2024 at 17:28:25 South Africa Standard Time
From: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To: Chumani.Kobeni@capetown.gov.za
CC: paul@phsconsulting.co.za
Attachments: Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf, Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final Xhosa.pdf

Good afternoon Councillor

As discussed with Paul, attached please find copies of the adverts placed for the public meeting on the 8th May 2024, in order for you to distribute on your communication networks. I have included both the English and the Xhosa versions.

Paul will also distribute these to you on whatsapp.

Best wishes
Amanda

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Pri.Sci.Nat (118385)

PHS Consulting
Environmental, Heritage, Eco-Tourism and Land-Use
cell: 082 327 2100
landline: 028 312 1734
fax: 086 508 3249
Paarl Office
Company postal address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
www.phsconsulting.co.za
Corporate responsibility: www.africanvisionfoundation.co.za

You are receiving communication from us for professional reasons or as Interested and Affected Party only.

The Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) requires that we protect your information and that we obtain your consent to communicate with you in the future.

If you wish to be removed from any data list, simply state so, or we will remove your detail after a project is completed.

Note we will use your personal information confidentially and professionally.

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

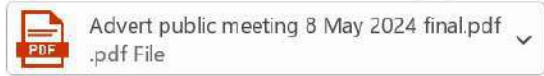


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Reply Reply All Forward ...

Tue 2024/04/30 17:46

To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Bcc



Tue 2024/04/30 17:46



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAsa

Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

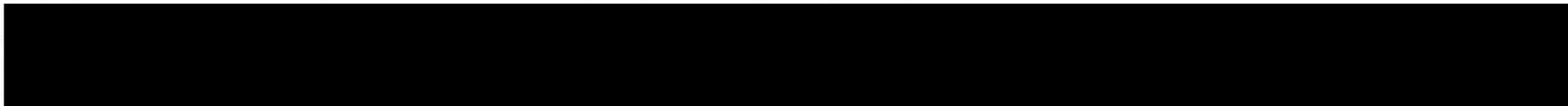


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward ...

Tue 2024/04/30 17:48



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



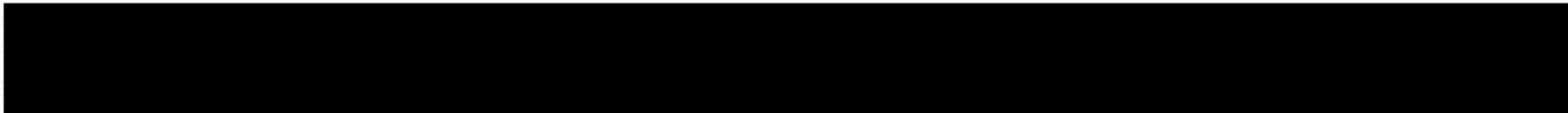
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za


To

Bcc

↩ Reply
↩ Reply All
➔ Forward
⋮

Tue 2024/04/30 17:48




 Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
 .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:48



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply

Reply All

Forward



Tue 2024/04/30 17:48



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:48



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Reply Reply All Forward ...

Tue 2024/04/30 17:49

To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

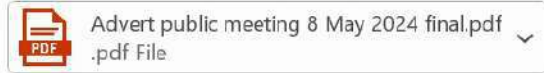


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:49



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward ...

Tue 2024/04/30 17:49



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.





Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes


Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/04/30 17:49

 Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

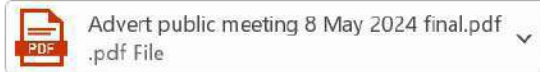


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:53



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply

Reply All

Forward



Tue 2024/04/30 17:53



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.





Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/04/30 17:53

 Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

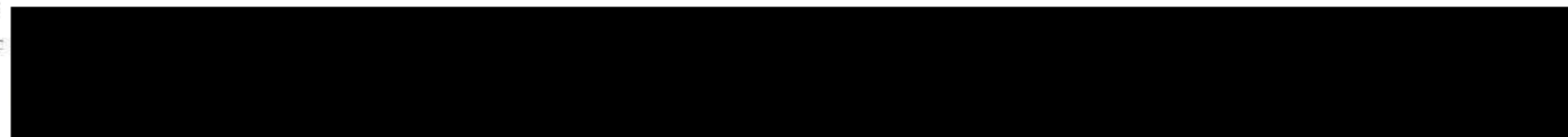
Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc



Reply

Reply All

Forward



Tue 2024/04/30 17:53



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Reply Reply All Forward ...

To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Tue 2024/04/30 17:55

Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIA

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:55

Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

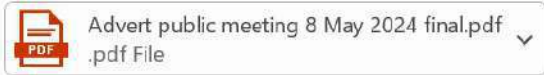


amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Tue 2024/04/30 17:58



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)
Dri Sci Not (118385)

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Tue 2024/04/30 17:58

 Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes


Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa
Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting

 amanda@phsconsulting.co.za
To
Bcc

 Reply  Reply All  Forward 

Wed 2024/05/01 07:40

 Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Reply Reply All Forward ...

Wed 2024/05/01 08:33

To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf .pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte
BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management
Fellow Member WISA
Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



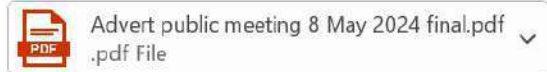
amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Bcc



Wed 2024/05/01 08:57



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAsa

Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To

Bcc

Reply

Reply All

Forward



Wed 2024/05/01 09:06



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File



Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on **8 May 2024 at 18h30** as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAsa

Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport (DEA&DP ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23) - Notice of open public meeting



amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

To
Bcc

Reply Reply All Forward

Fri 2024/05/03 08:37



Advert public meeting 8 May 2024 final.pdf
.pdf File

Dear Registered I&AP

A One Environmental Management System application for a Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the project: Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport, which includes a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Notice is hereby given of an open public meeting to be held on 8 May 2024 at 18h30 as part of the Pre-application Scoping Phase.

Attached please find further information relating to the proposed meeting.

Please also refer to the PHS Consulting Website for the draft Pre-Application Scoping Report at download link: <https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Best wishes

Amanda Fritz-Whyte

BSc; BSc (Hons) Geology; MSc Water Resource Management

Fellow Member WISA

Member IAIAAsa

Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Number 2019/367 (EAPASA)

APPENDIX 3: ADVERT EXTRACT



Candidates in action during the mass Project 1000 training session last week.

Training for safer communities

The City of Cape Town is currently training 1 000 candidates as part of its plans to grow municipal policing resources over time.

The Project 1000 initiative builds on the work of the LEAP programme to grow municipal policing resources in partnership with the Western Cape Government to help the police in the fight against crime.

The programme offers youth the opportunity of an intense 18-month full-time learnership, including extensive physical training, training on legislation, theory and practical training, among others.

Premier Alan Winde, who attended a mass training session on Monday 22 April, said the impact LEAP officers are making in tackling crime would not be possible without the type of intensive training he saw on display. The Western Cape Government commended these brave recruits for choosing this line of work.

"I wish you all well," Winde said.

BUDGET

Cape Town Mayor Geordin Hill-Lewis said the City is putting R35 million behind Project 1000 learnerships in the

"With this project, candidates give themselves a head start for any job opportunities ..."

- JP Smith

coming year.

"Our investments are showing promising results, particularly in helping the police combat gang, gun and drug crime.

"Overall City policing operations resulted in the confiscation of 447 illegal firearms in the last two financial years. Firearm-related arrests went up 35% in 2022-'23, with law enforcement also doubling annual drug arrests from 4 000 to 8 000 over the same period."

The Project 1000 programme is offered in conjunction with the City's Education and Training Development Department within corporate services.

Mayco member for safety and security JP Smith said training started in December 2023 following an extensive recruitment process.

"With this project, candidates give themselves a head start for any job opportunities that become available," Smith said.



Volunteer Charmaine Myburgh paints Bernardus le Roux's face.

Daniel and Friends Fund volunteers spread Easter joy

Volunteers of Daniel and Friends Fund in Cape Town last weekend hosted an Easter outreach to Sunfield Home in Wellington.

Sunfield Home is a protective workshop and residential centre for intellectually disabled adults, unable to function without guidance and protection. Says a

director of Daniel and Friends Fund Lianie le Roux about the day: "The love and joy of the residents cannot be explained in words. It was the most wonderful morning and we were welcomed like family. We laughed, we chatted and we danced!"



Director Lianie le Roux shares a bit of love with Leah Ormiston.



Daniel and Friends ambassador Patricia Smith poses with Kyle Hall.



PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

NOTICE OF AN OPEN PUBLIC MEETING

DEA&DP Ref No. (Pre-Application): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref No: Wu33620

DATE & TIME: 8 MAY 2024 AT 18:30

LOCATION: AT THE FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL;

ADDRESS: CORNER DULAH OMAR AND PETER MOKABA STREET, FISANTEKRAAL.

A Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken with a joint public participation process in terms of the following, as amended: National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); and National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Applicant: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Location: The proposed site is located approx. 10.5km northeast of Durbanville on the R312 and approx. 6km North of Joostenberg Vlakke on the R304. The development area will be located on the following farms: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474; 4/474.

Proposal: A phased airport development approach that include the construction of a primary runway with a length of 3.5km and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway with a length of 700m. Associated airport infrastructure for landside and airside use will also be phased based on market demand.

EAP Contact Information:
PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Address: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Tel: 028 312 1734; Cell: 076 691 0368 (whatsapp)
Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

UKWANDISWA KWEZIKO LEENKWVELO-MOYA I-CAPE WINELANDS

ISAZISO SENTLANGANISO KAWONKE-WONKE

DEA&DP Ref No. (Ngaphambi Kokufaka Isicelo): 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS Ref No: Wu33620

UMHLA NEXESHA: 8 MEYI 2024 NGO-18:30

INDAWO: KWIHOLO YOLUNTU YASEFISANTEKRAAL;

IDILESI: CORNER DULAH OMAR AND PETER MOKABA STREET, FISANTEKRAAL.

Kwenziwa Iskwowuphu / Inkqubo yeEIA ngokwenkqubo yendibaniselwano kawonke-wonke ngokunxulumene noku kulandelayo, ngokotshintsho olwenziweyo: I-National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), (NEMA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008), (NEM:WA); I-National Environmental Management: I-Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM:AQA); i-National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA); ne-National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA).

Inkampani efaka isicelo: Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd

Indawo: Le ndawo imalunga ne-10.5km ukusuka kumntla we-Durbanville, kwindlela i-R312 malunga ne-6km kuMntla we-Joostenberg Vlakke, ku-R304. Le ndawo iza kuphuhlisa iza kuba kwezi fama zilandelayo: 10/724, RE/724, 23/724, 7/942; RE/474, 3/474; 4/474.

Isiphakamiso: Siceba ukwenza uphuhliso kwiziko lweenkqwelo-moya oluza kuba zizigaba ngezigaba. Okokuqala, siza kwakha indlela eyintloko ehamba iinkqwelo-moya enobude obuzikhilomitha eziyi-3.5. Emva koko, siza kwakha indlela yesibini encinci ekwahamba iinkqwelo-moya nenobude obuzimitha eziyi-700. Izakhiwo zakwiziko leenkqwelo-moya zaphantsi nasemoyeni ziza kulungiswa ngokusekelwe kwizidingo zabathengi.

Inkcukacha Zoghagamshelwano Ze-EAP:
PHS CONSULTING (Attention: Amanda Fritz-Whyte)
Idilesi: PO Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200
Umnxeba: 028 312 1734; Inombolo Yefowuni: 076 691 0368 (whatsapp) Email: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

APPENDIX 4: POWERPOINT PRESENTATION

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT PUBLIC MEETING

(P10 OF FARM 724, RE OF FARM 724, P23 OF FARM 724, P7 OF FARM 942, RE OF FARM 474,
P3 OF FARM 474 AND P4 OF FARM 474)

DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION NR:16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23
DWS REF: WU33620



8 MAY 2024



Introduction

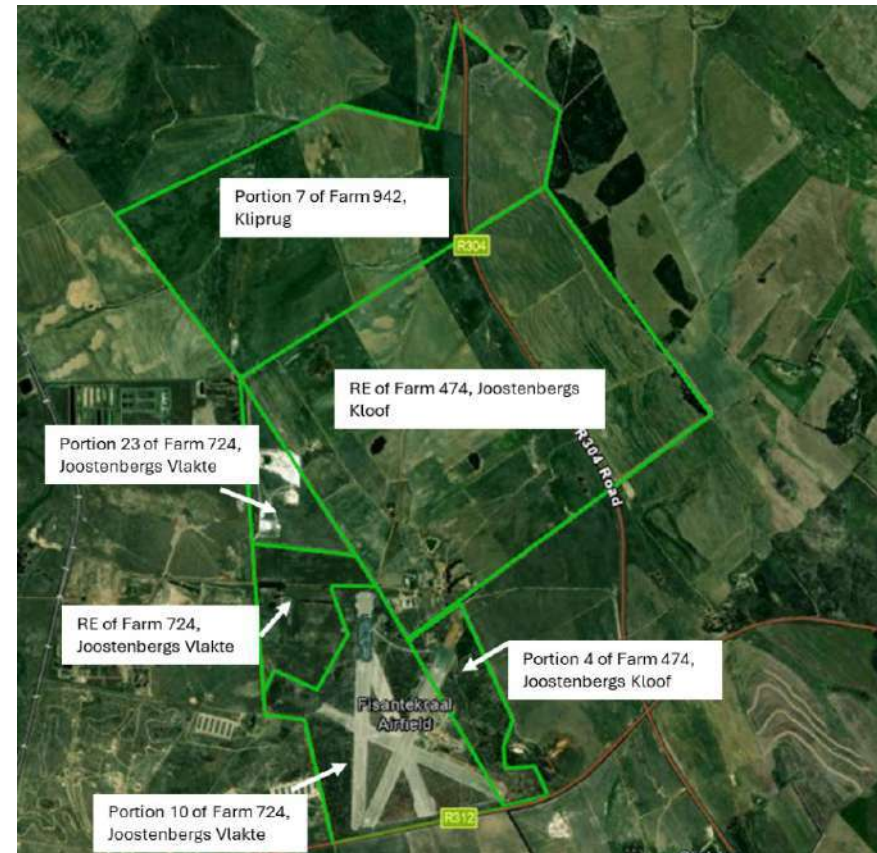
- PHS Consulting is the appointed independent EAP to undertake the EIA
- Cape Winelands Airport Team
- Order of the meeting and housekeeping (register, start and finish time)
- A Scoping / EIA Process is being undertaken for the proposed project - At the moment in Pre-application Scoping Phase

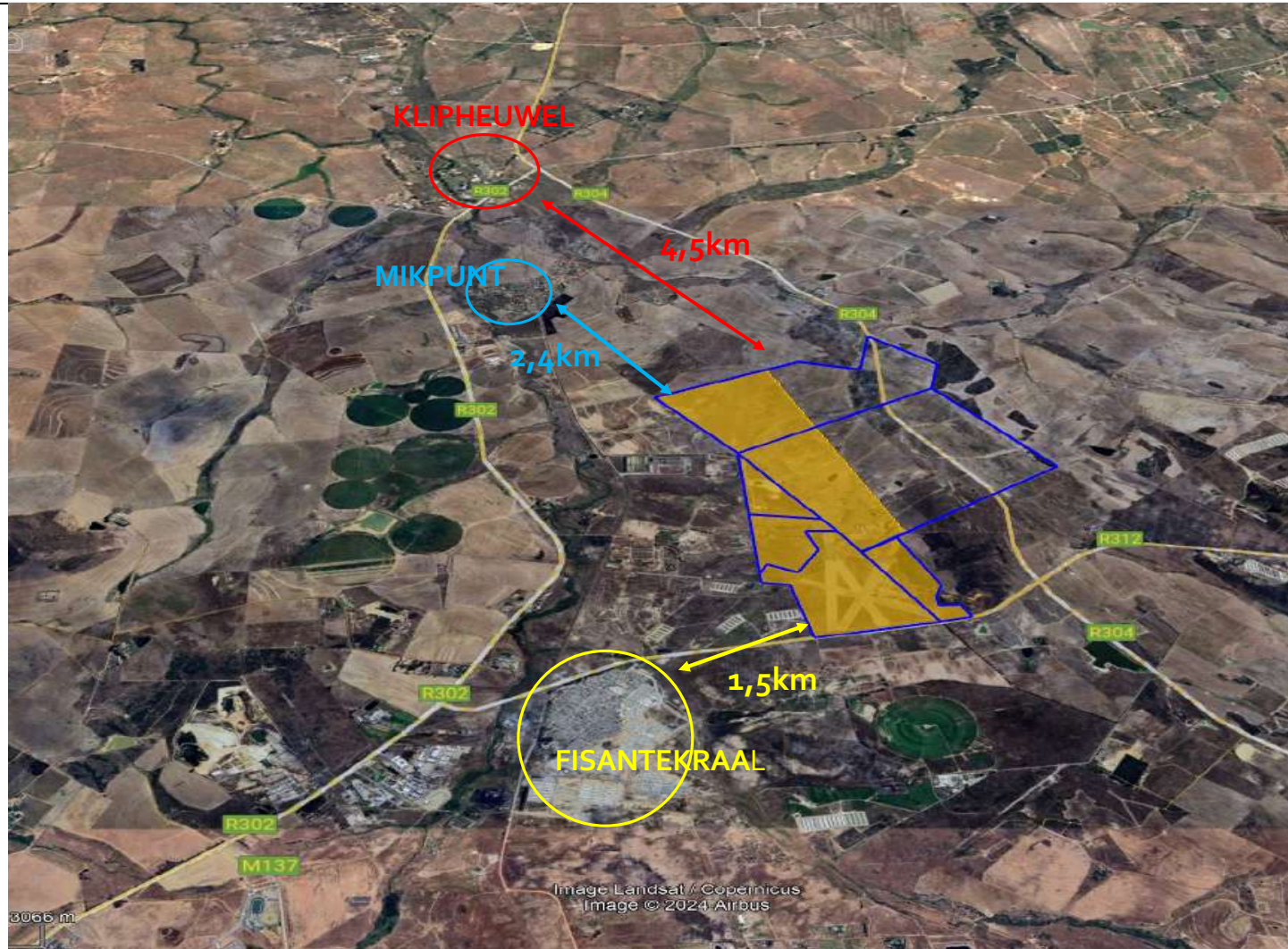


Reasons for the public meeting

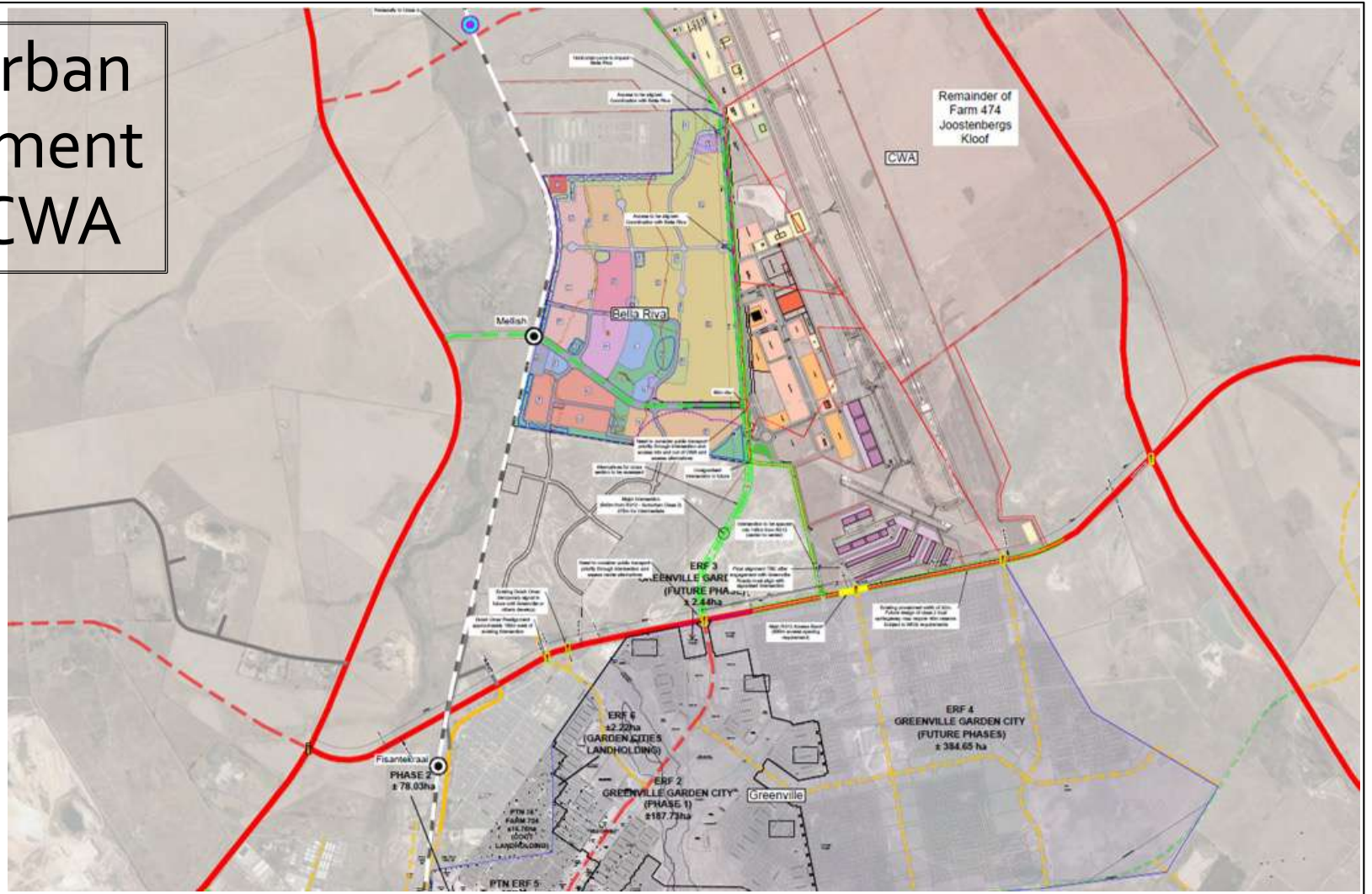
- To inform the public about the proposed expansion of the CWA to become a commercial airport and what it entails
- To register people interested – support or object
- Highlight any additional concerns/ queries/ inputs by IAPs

CWA - Proposed Development Cadastrals

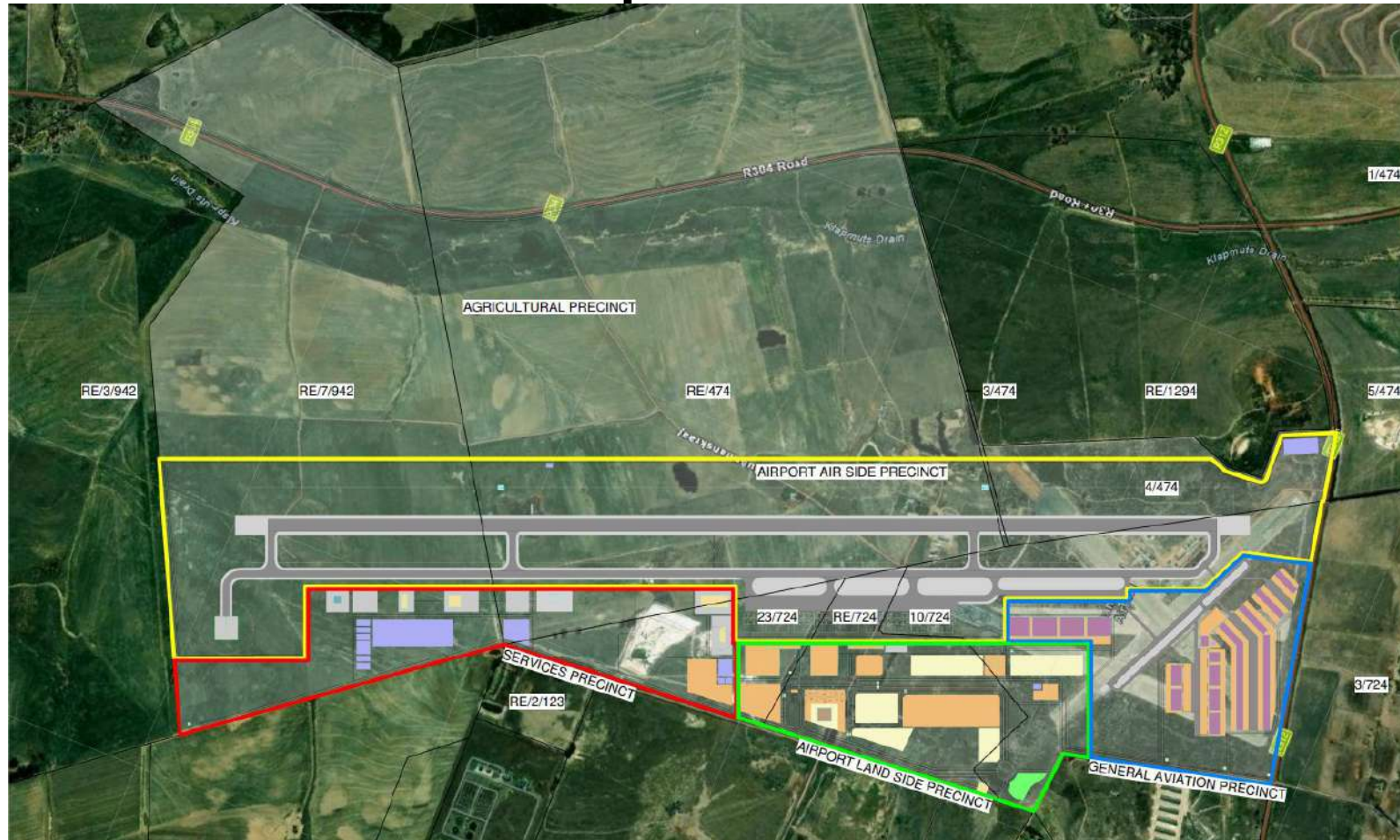




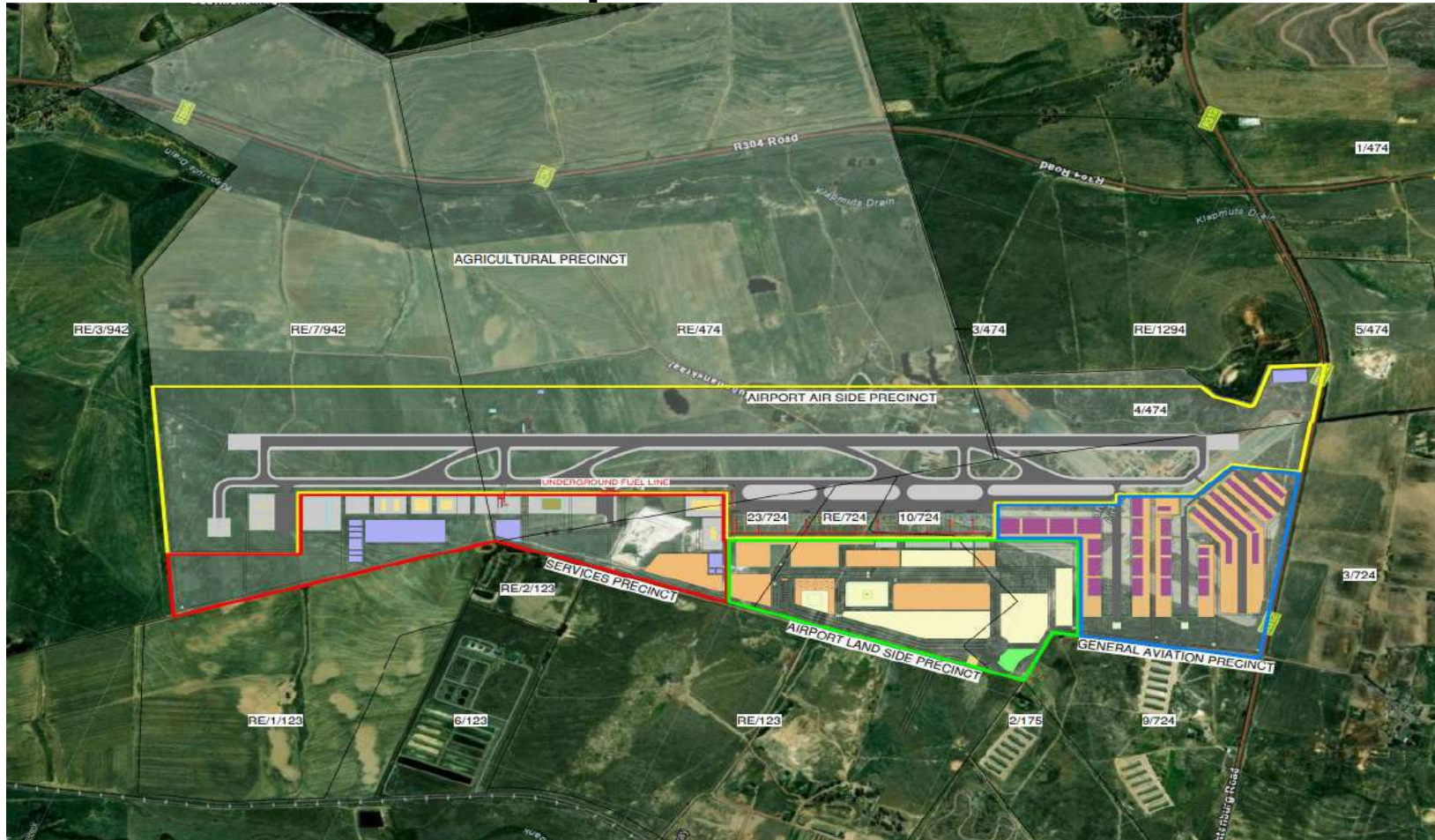
Future urban development around CWA



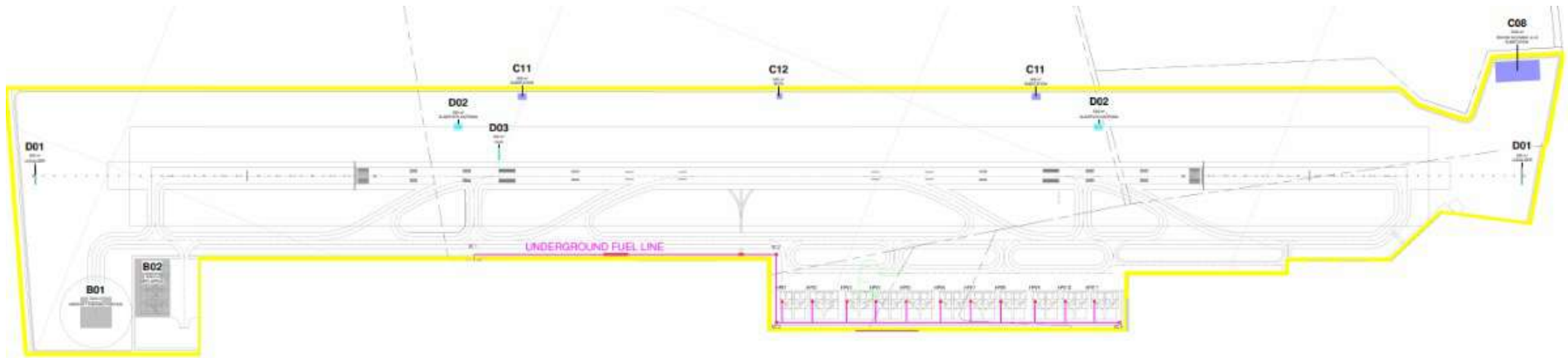
CWA – Proposed SDP PHASE 1



CWA – Proposed SDP PHASE 2



CWA – Proposed SDP - Airside



PHASE 2 - Airport Air Side Precinct

PHASE 2 - AIR SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
B01	AIRCRAFT PARKING POSITION	7225 m ²
B02	MRO APRON	15343 m ²

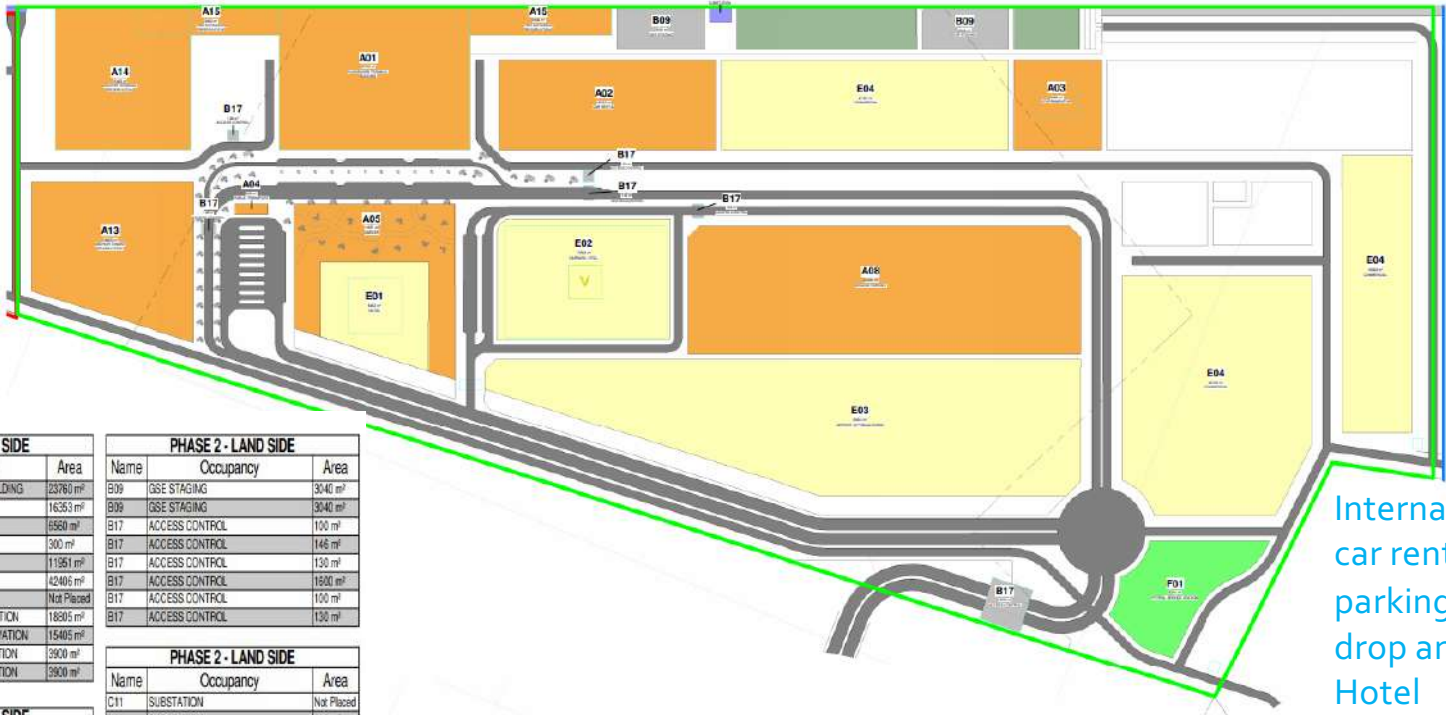
MRO Maintenance Repairs and Operations
 FBO Fixed Based Operators
 GA General Aviation
 GSE Ground Support Equipment
 ARFF Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
 FATO Final Approach and Take-off
 WTWP/WTWW Wastewater Treatment Plant / Works
 RDTS Remote Digital Control Tower System
 PAPI Precision Approach Path Indicator

PHASE 2 - AIR SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
C08	ESKOM INCOMING & LS SUBSTATION	7056 m ²
C11	SUBSTATION	408 m ²
C11	SUBSTATION	408 m ²
C12	RDTS	225 m ²

PHASE 2 - AIR SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
D01	LOCALIZER	265 m ²
D01	LOCALIZER	265 m ²
D02	GLIDEPATH ANTENNA	500 m ²
D02	GLIDEPATH ANTENNA	500 m ²
D03	PAPI	252 m ²

3.5km runway, taxi ways and taxi lanes
 700m cross runway falls away in Phase 2
 Aircraft Parking Aprons
 Airside Service Roads
 Airport Operations Centre
 Air Traffic Control Centre

CWA – Proposed SDP - Landside



Internal road network
 car rental areas
 parking areas
 drop and go
 Hotel
 Commercial areas
 Petrol station
 Solar PV on roofs
 Terminal Building

PHASE 2 - LAND SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
A01	PASSENGER TERMINAL BUILDING	23760 m ²
A02	CAR RENTAL	16363 m ²
A03	GOVERNMENT/MP	6560 m ²
A04	PUBLIC TRANSPORT	300 m ²
A05	GARDEN	11561 m ²
A08	SH-AGED PARKING	42406 m ²
A09	BUFFER PARKING	Not Placed
A13	ANCHOR TENANT RESERVATION	18805 m ²
A14	ANCHOR TERMINAL RESERVATION	15405 m ²
A15	PIER EXPANSION RESERVATION	9900 m ²
A15	PIER EXPANSION RESERVATION	9900 m ²

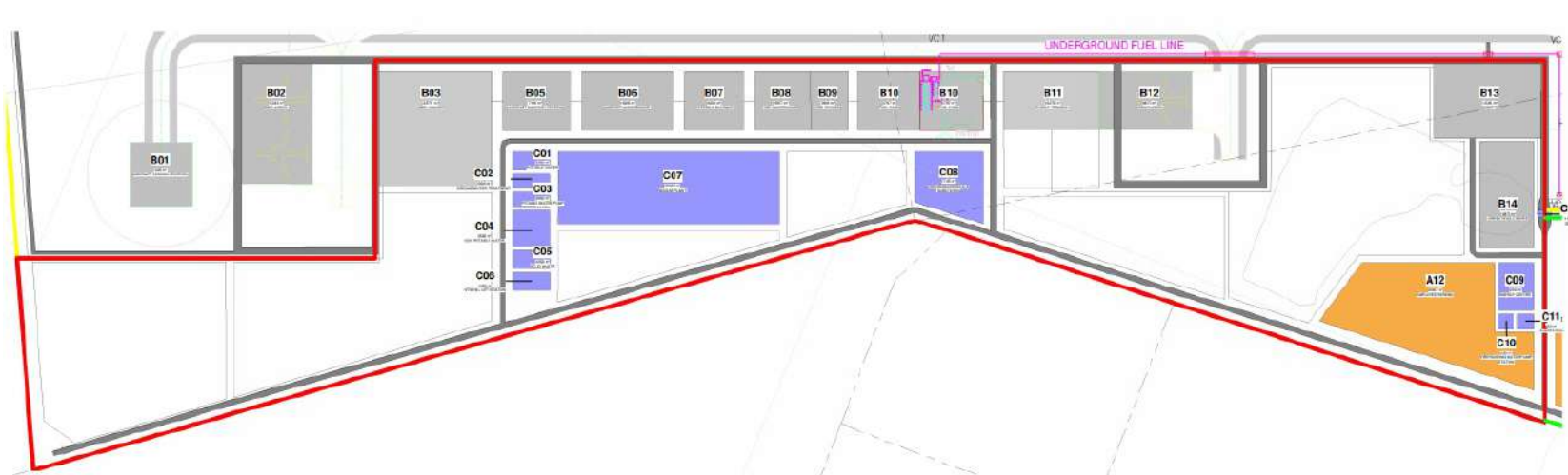
PHASE 2 - LAND SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
B09	GSE STAGING	3040 m ²
B09	GSE STAGING	3040 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	100 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	146 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	150 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	1800 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	100 m ²
B17	ACCESS CONTROL	150 m ²

PHASE 2 - LAND SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
C11	SUBSTATION	Not Placed
C11	SUBSTATION	258 m ²

PHASE 2 - LAND SIDE		
Name	Occupancy	Area
E01	HOTEL	8452 m ²
E02	CARPARK /VTOL	17594 m ²
E03	AIRPORT CITY BOULEVARD	53612 m ²
E04	COMMERCIAL	36726 m ²
E04	COMMERCIAL	16462 m ²
E04	COMMERCIAL	Not Placed
E04	COMMERCIAL	21761 m ²
F01	PETROL SERVICE STATION	8281 m ²

- MRO Maintenance/ Repairs and Operations
- FBO Fixed Based Operators
- GA General Aviation
- GSE Ground Support Equipment
- ARFF Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
- FATO Final Approach and Take-off
- WTWP/WTWW Wastewater Treatment Plant / Works
- RDTs Remote Digital Control Tower System
- PAPI Precision Approach Path Indicator

CWA – Proposed SDP - Services



- Potable water treatment plant
- Sewage treatment plant
- Biogas plant
- Fuel farm and pipeline to apron
- Repairs and Maintenance services and facilities
- Emergency response facilities

PHASE 2 - SERVICES		
Name	Occupancy	Area
A12	EMPLOYEE PARKING	29367 m ²

PHASE 2 - SERVICES		
Name	Occupancy	Area
B03	MRO HANGER	23731 m ²
B05	AIRCRAFT SANITARY STATION	7186 m ²
D06	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE	10000 m ²
B07	CATERING BUILDING	6400 m ²
B08	GSE MAINTENANCE	5997 m ²
B09	GSE STAGING	3908 m ²
B10	FUEL FARM	6797 m ²
B10	FUEL FARM	6797 m ²
B11	CARGO TERMINAL	10270 m ²
B12	CARGO APRON	9875 m ²
B13	ARFF	14536 m ²
B14	OPERATIONS CENTRE	10875 m ²
C01	POTABLE WATER	1250 m ²
C02	GROUNDWATER TREATMENT	1000 m ²

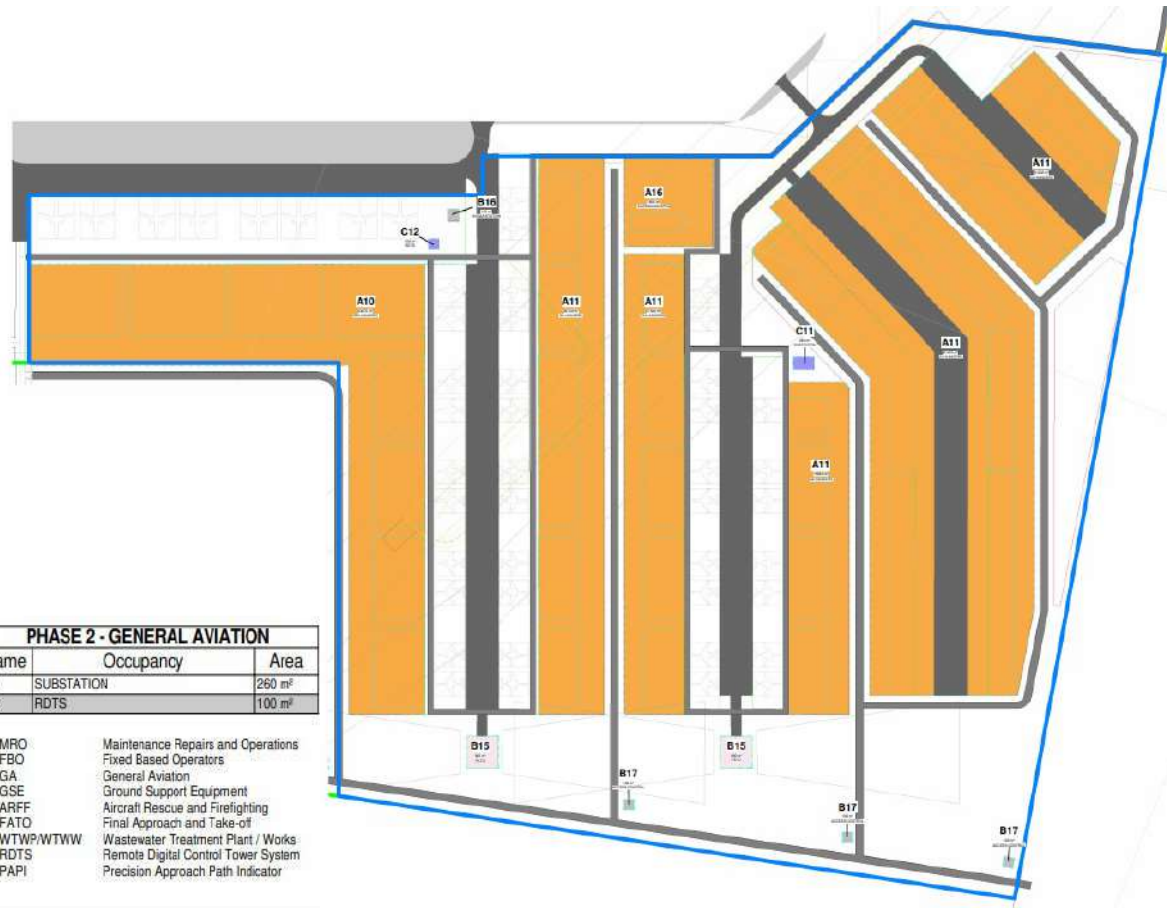
PHASE 2 - SERVICES		
Name	Occupancy	Area
C03	POTABLE WATER PUMP STATION	1000 m ²
C04	NON-POTABLE WATER	2500 m ²
C05	SOLID WASTE	1250 m ²
C06	WTWW + LIFT STATION	1250 m ²
C07	BIOGAS PLANT	30000 m ²
C08	ESKOM INCOMING & LS SUBSTATION	7745 m ²
C09	ENERGY CENTRE	3250 m ²
C10	FIREFIGHTING WATER PUMP STATION	440 m ²
C11	SUBSTATION	460 m ²
C11	RDTS	168 m ²

- MRO Maintenance Repairs and Operations
- FBO Fixed Based Operators
- GA General Aviation
- GSE Ground Support Equipment
- ARFF Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
- FATO Final Approach and Take-off
- WTWP/WTWW Wastewater Treatment Plant / Works
- RDTS Remote Digital Control Tower System
- PAPI Precision Approach Path Indicator

CWA – Proposed SDP – General Aviation

Hangers and parking for GA
 Clubhouse
 Avgas station for GA

* GA = civil aviation other than large aircraft (i.e. helicopters, small aircraft)

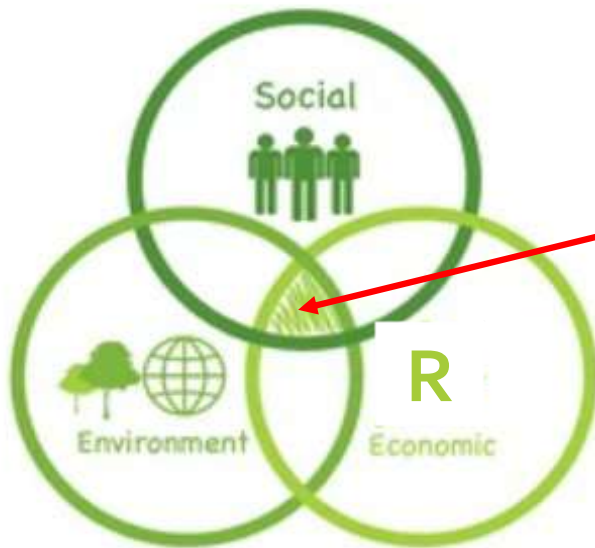


PHASE 2 - GENERAL AVIATION			PHASE 2 - GENERAL AVIATION			PHASE 2 - GENERAL AVIATION		
Name	Occupancy	Area	Name	Occupancy	Area	Name	Occupancy	Area
A10	FBO HANGERS	64875 m ²	B15	FATO	992 m ²	C11	SUBSTATION	260 m ²
A11	GA HANGERS	35750 m ²	B15	FATO	992 m ²	C12	RDTS	100 m ²
A11	GA HANGERS	27300 m ²	B16	AVGAS STATION	120 m ²			
A11	GA HANGERS	19689 m ²	B17	ACCESS CONTROL	100 m ²			
A11	GA HANGERS	91205 m ²	B17	ACCESS CONTROL	100 m ²			
A11	GA HANGERS	31202 m ²	B17	ACCESS CONTROL	100 m ²			
A16	CLUBHOUSE AREA	7656 m ²						

MRO	Maintenance Repairs and Operations
FBO	Fixed Based Operators
GA	General Aviation
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
FATO	Final Approach and Take-off
WTWP/WTWW	Wastewater Treatment Plant / Works
RDTS	Remote Digital Control Tower System
PAPI	Precision Approach Path Indicator

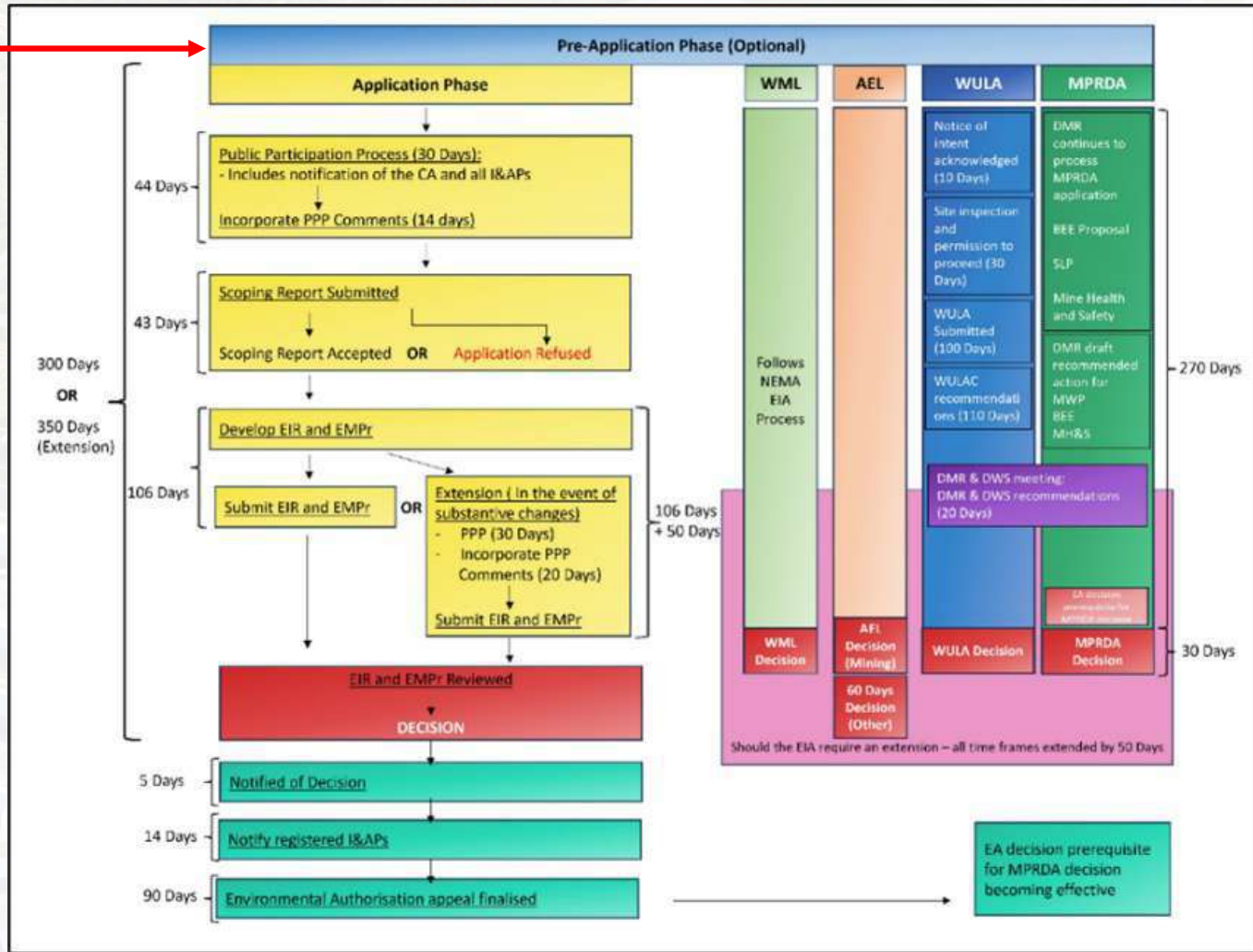
Due to the scale of the project NEMA is triggered and a Scoping and EIA process required

Consider socio & economic and environmental



**Sustainable
development**

**WE ARE
HERE** →





EIA 1- Consultation to date

Pre-application Scoping 30-day public consultation period (8 November to 8 December 2023):

- Documents placed on PHS Consulting website
- Placed adverts (Tygerburger, Cape Times, Burger – Xhosa, English, Afrikaans) &
- Notice boards (Xhosa, English, Afrikaans)
- Letters to adjacent landowners and identified IAPs (English)
- Document in library

Public open meeting part of Pre-application Phase

EIA 2 – Studies (35)

- Groundwater Report for Scoping
- Geotechnical Baseline Report
- Air Quality Baseline and Scoping Report
- Noise Baseline and Scoping Report
- Botanical Baseline Report
- Botanical Scoping Report
- Freshwater Ecological Report
- Terrestrial Ecology (Fauna and Avifauna)
- Socio-economic Report for Scoping
- Heritage Report for Scoping
- Archaeological Report for Scoping
- Visual Report for Scoping
- Agro-Ecological Report for Scoping
- Civil Aviation Baseline and Scoping Report
- OLS Report
- Airspace CONOPS Report
- Transport Report for Scoping
- Bulk Engineering Services Report
- Electrical Supply Technical Report
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Report
- Aircraft Refueling Facilities Report
- Preliminary Architectural Report
- MHI Study
- Landscaping plan and bird strike specialist
- Climate Change
- Hydropedology
- Offset requirements (terrestrial and wetland)
- Glint and Glare
- Poultry assessment

Cape Winelands Airport (Deon Cloete)

GREEN

SMART

INNOVATIVE

FORWARD
LOOKING



QUESTIONS & ANSWERS



WAY FORWARD

In Process Application to be lodged

Two more rounds of consultation going forward

Name in register at door

Contact us:

Paul Slabbert – paul@phsconsulting.co.za

Amanda Fritz-Whyte - amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Landline: 028 312 1734

Whatsapp: 072 630 8716

Documents available on PHS Consulting website (www.phsconsulting.co.za) under public participation tab - Proposed Expansion of Cape Winelands Airport



APPENDIX 5: ATTENDEE REGISTER

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



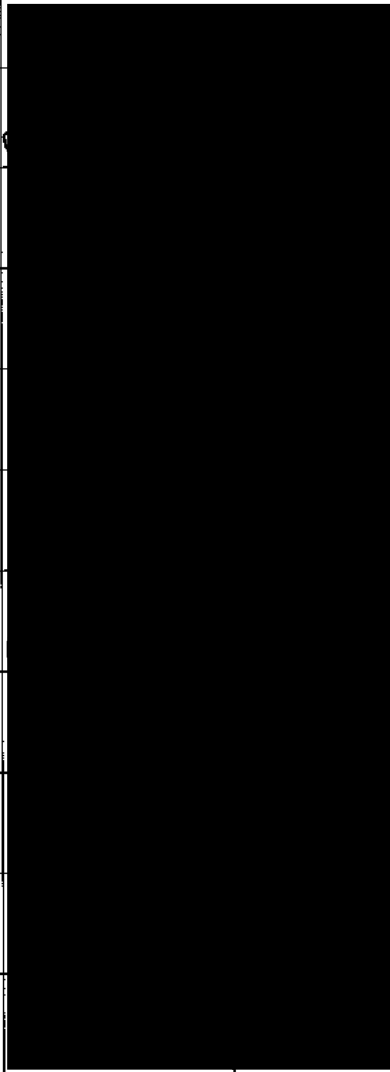

Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO

Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Lambani	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Mozombi		
Boki		
Jikingana		
Mggibelo T		
P. Njikelano		
L. Kobeni		
T. MANTANCA		

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Nokuthula Jams		/
Noncedo Vundiso		-
MAKHATHULO LETSIBA		-
USISIPHO JONGANAMBA		-
NOSITHULU SPAMBA		-
ZIMKHITHA SPAMBA		-
ESHIE MOYAKHE		-
ZIMKHITHA DIPELA		-
REF. LOE LOETA		-
MAKWANA LEBEKO		-
MPABALENG MANETHI		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
NTSHORRELENG Sello		-
Sinzo Nqotho		-
Pnelokazi Tom		-
MAGWA NOMBeko		-
Sinokhangu mbotslana		-
ReFihile Leesa		
LEHLOHLA REIKANNE		-
JANKIE DIATLEHO		-
S. Mawu		-
LEBETA NISHOKOLENG		-
NOXOLO MOKALING		-

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

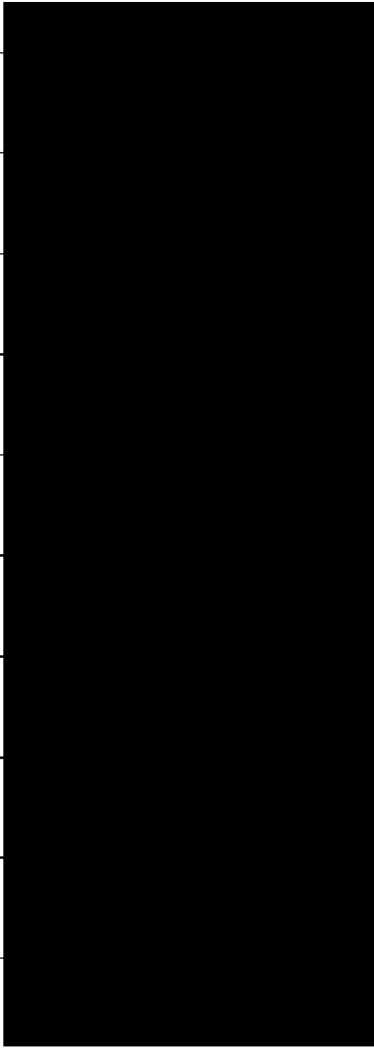
Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

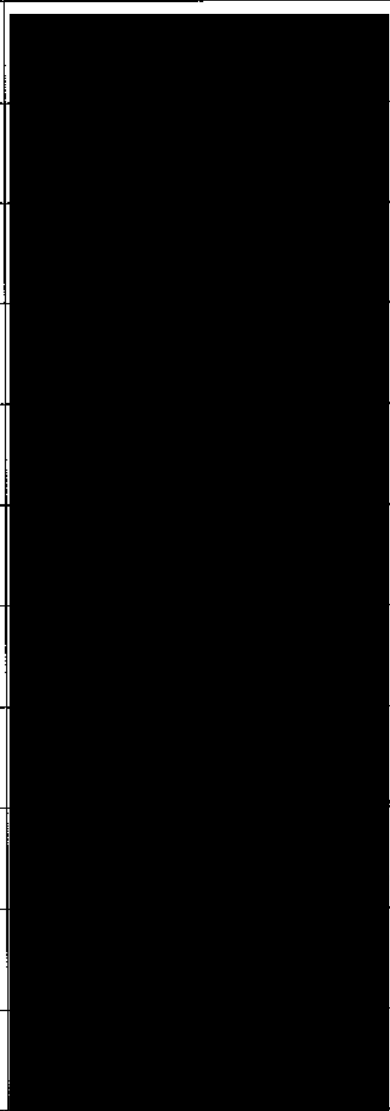
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL	Telephone number	E-mail
Name		
Nonkongozelo Nbuthe	[REDACTED]	-
Lumka Jabavu		-
Lerato Dloti		[REDACTED]
ROBERT MANDLA		-
Z MCHASA		-
GORDON Vermaak		-
Christo Mentoo		-
Bradley Paliso		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Klasekarelese		/
Sicelo Ngikiza		/
Zusekhe Sika		/
Buzani Mbungwana		/
Zakile Bhwati		/
Sinwo Gawashula		/
Mehlomakhulu Nosipho		/
Mkhesana Zizibele		/
Nazibele Magogo		/
Thotyiswa Stephanie		/
Ntsukwana Lungiswa		/

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Matilola e iphika		/
Jikingqina Siposankosi		/
Steeleker muller		/
Jobin Banda		/
Abulele sokhetye		/
Siphumezo unda		/
MABUBA NOKULUNGU		/
NOSIPHO Mhenguane		/
Phumzile Magodla		/
Bulewa Ndayi		/
Emihle Twesi		/

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

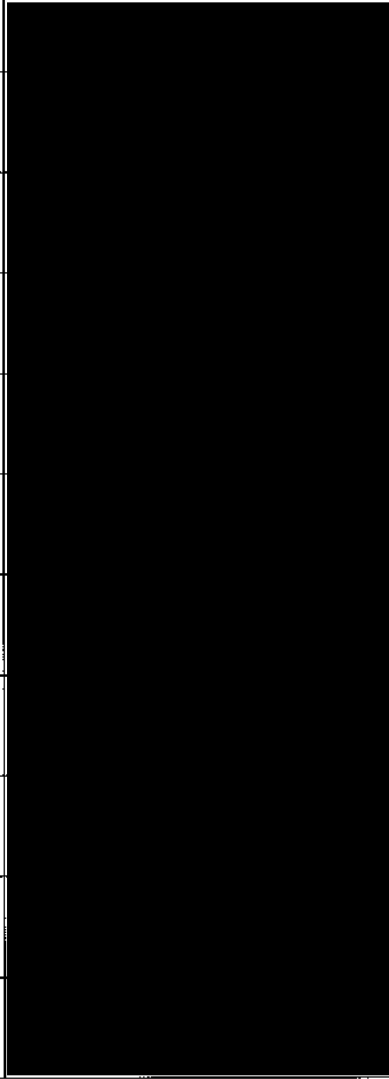
Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

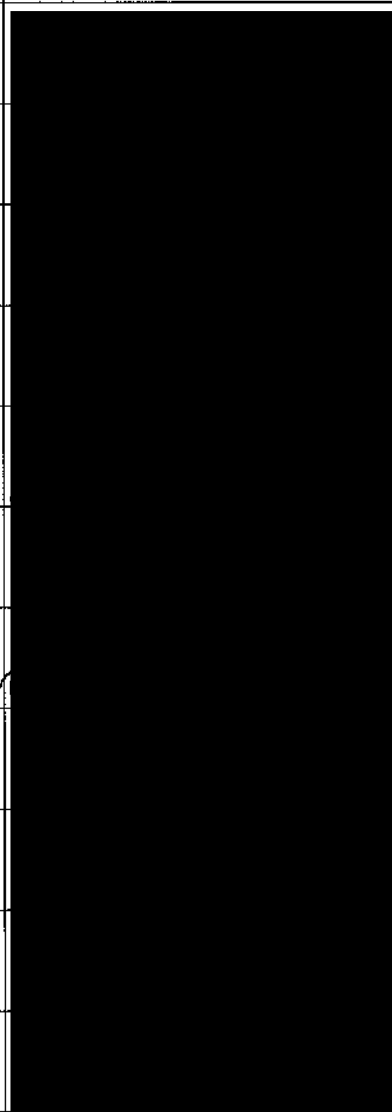


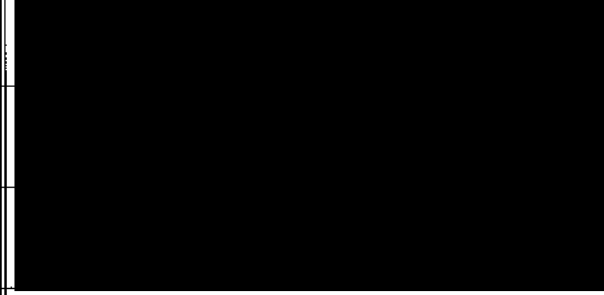
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Siwaphwe Sibhali		
MASIBULELE RALASI		
Yandiso Phokiso		N/A
Shiera Monao		-
Sinalo Mbulawa		-
AUDISIWE MEMANI		N/A
ZKHONA NYATISO		N/A
Zintle Memani		N/A

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Sikhophole Yekepa		-
XOLA Mvulana		-
LATHI THA LINGANISO		-
Samona Tshabiso		-
NTobeko sAKOMBELA		-
Tobulo Gezana		
SINEHamba NKuzwanya		-
Nhasoxolo Njikelani		-
Yonela Lephaila		-
SIBONGILE MANKAYI		-
Phelo Ntetha		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
MZOLOLO MAKEPKESE		-
JEFFREY NISAKA		
Buzoni Made		
ATHENKOSI SIGAMU		-
mandlenkosi MHLABA		-
BRIAN ASPEHINE		-
Mncedis: Ngase		-
BUNTU Sinele		
XOLANI CEKISO		
Anele Gwele		
LAWABO MUKUSUKU	-	

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)


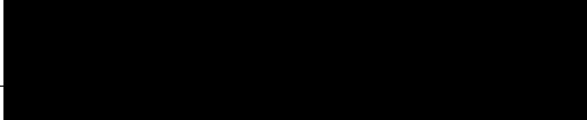
Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024



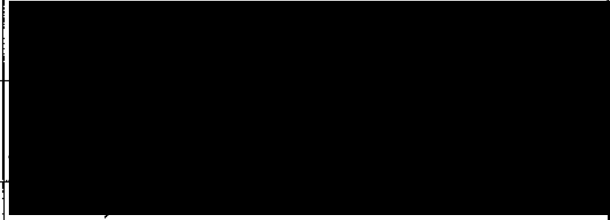
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Unathi Madokeko		-
Zukisani Ngxise		-
Adam Manku		-
Letsohla Neo		-
Jindisiwa ALAM		-
Zimasa Khoma		-
Asavela NONDSE		-
Siyanda ngatela		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Lonny Joyi		N/A
Nielan Jacobs		N/A
RETSHEPILE MORWA		N/A
SRIPTINE Ludziya		N/A
Khanja Mbedlashe		
Bandile MPUKUMPA		
Nozami kwana ^{Sawu} Sawu		—
Masonwabe Yaka		—
Lwando Walezer		N/A
Unathi Mkhizwana		—

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Siphumzi Nkosiyane		-
Lindiknaya Bente		
Collin Harzeberg		-
Fabian ManuS		-
Nomuyo Ngungu		-
D. L. Accor		/
Mantswana Simbongile		
Loyiso Ndyiba		
Khutha Nkosiyane		-
Zviwe MALETYE		-
Sihle Khobo		-

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024





Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL	Telephone number	E-mail
Name		
<i>Duniny Mabe's</i>		
<i>GEORNA WESTRAAT</i>		
<i>Thokozile Lephafa</i>		-
<i>Nonaxizi Makheke</i>		N/A
<i>Lirantso Khathali</i>		
<i>THANDOLWENKOSI MDIABA</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>MADODA MAMBA</i>		-
<i>Siphelele MKHILA</i>		N/A

Dulle Heritage {

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Alvin-Hendricks		alvin
Lize-Peter Dias		
Nigel Rosenberg		
CHUMANI MOKABEM.		
Madam Madoto		
Phumla Nggakotye		
Anathi Sokhetye		
Ntumiseng Lethole		
Danile Nohaba		
Sammaie koesch		
Siphokazi Marenene		

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Luaga Mawu	-	-
Sigalo Tomose	[REDACTED]	-
Sandulela Malongosana		-
MONWABISI JIM		-
Cibabala komantsi		-
Simpwe Pongwana		-
NTAUDARO MSWELUY		-
Sakhele Mantile		-
I CAN SKAN		-
Nokwanda Mayekiso		[REDACTED]
Z. Nqembeni		-
N Maqutso	-	

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

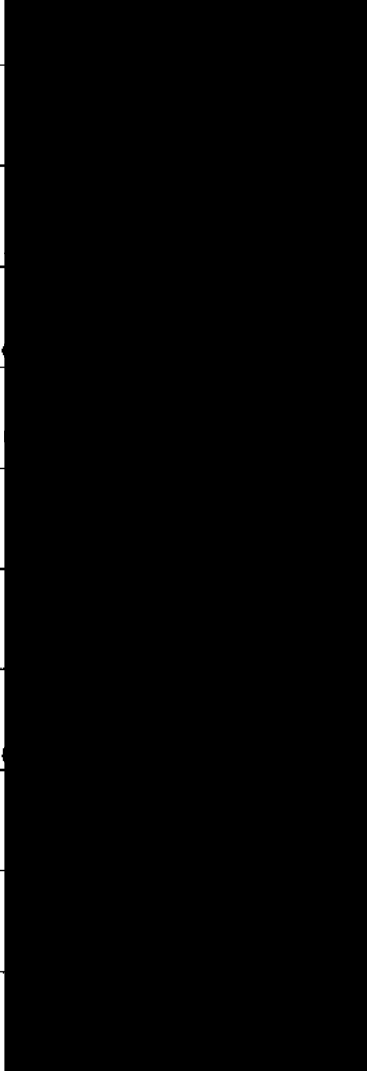
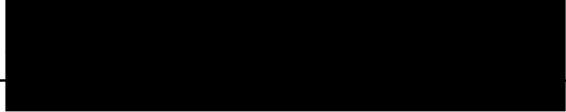
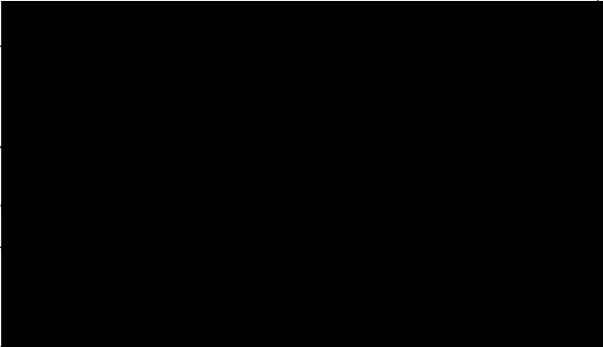


Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

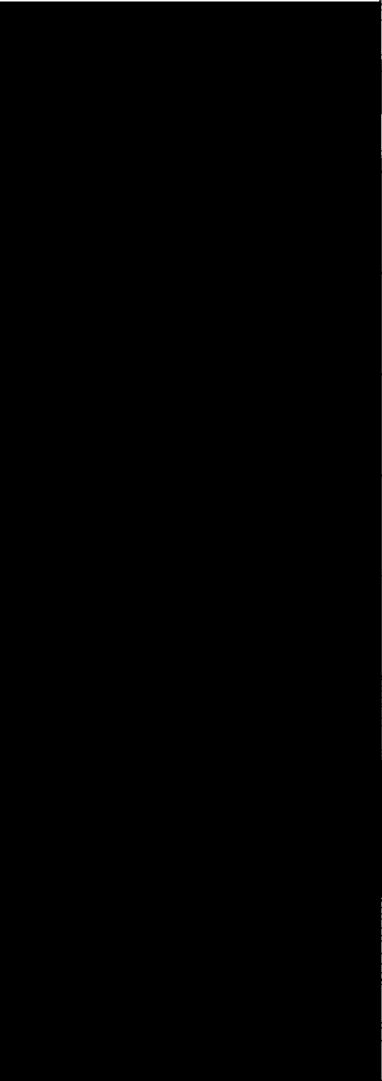
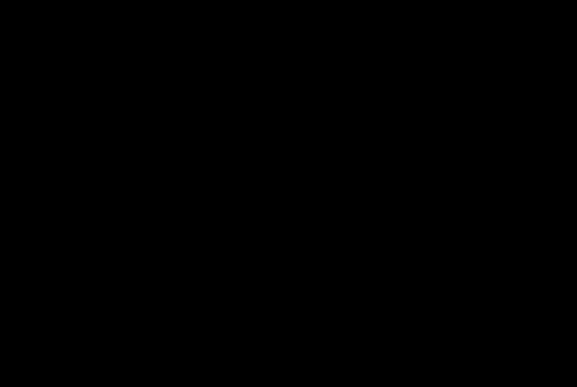
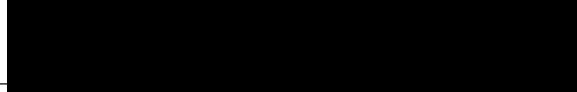
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL	Telephone number	E-mail
Name		
Handall Mamer	-	-
MZUIE'S: GUBAZA		-
JASON HANSEN		-
M. MThuma		-
S. Simane		-
T Matshokete		✓
T Mahangana		-
Gerardo THAPANE		✓

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Janessa Stockhall		
MASONWQBE M'ibant		MMS
Smlindile Shweni		-
Ramahlele MPOLOKATJ		
Simpfwe Kethi		
Danielle Cronje		
LIBBY BARNARD		
Dumizweni R. Thandive		
Emhlo Kwant.		MMS
Sindiso Pietrese		
NGAOLOSI Yanga		

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
S. LEVETAN (ASTRAL)		
A. CARSTENS (ASTRAL)		
H. MATSHI (KSA)		
S. Bradtraw (AES)		
A. Zubeke		/
N. Njoke		/
B. Tomcs e		/
R. Pekenene		
L. Mboiyana		/
S. Futsane		/
M. Mampintsha	/	

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

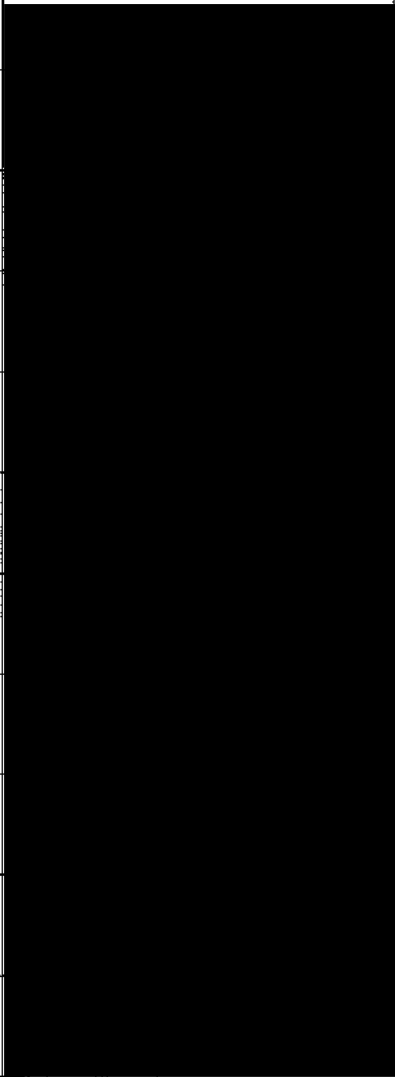

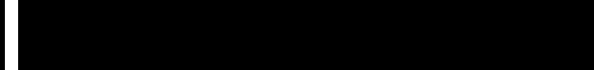
Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

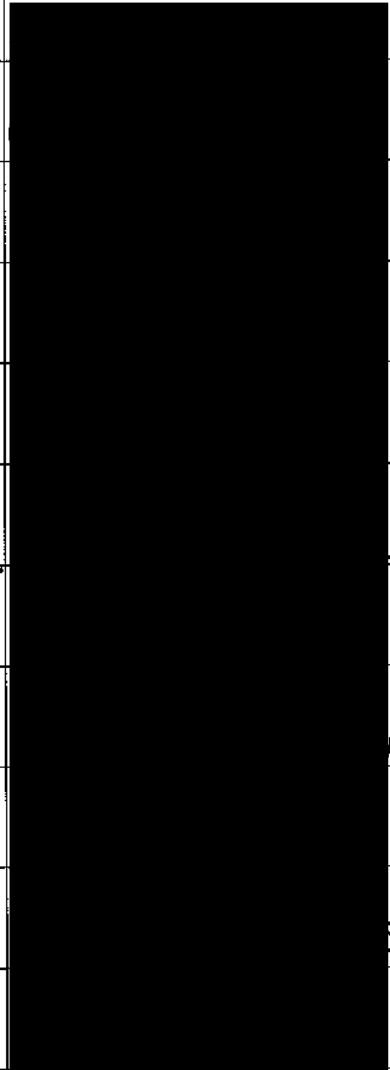


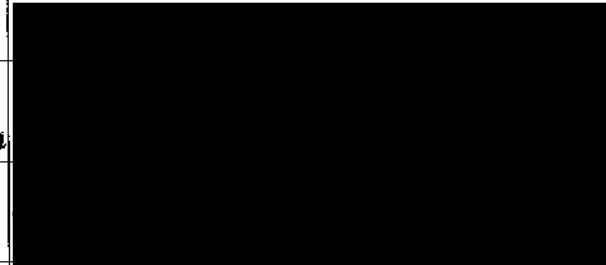
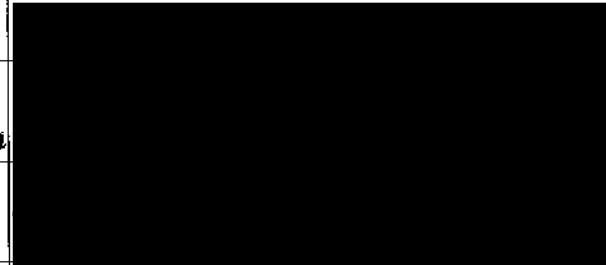
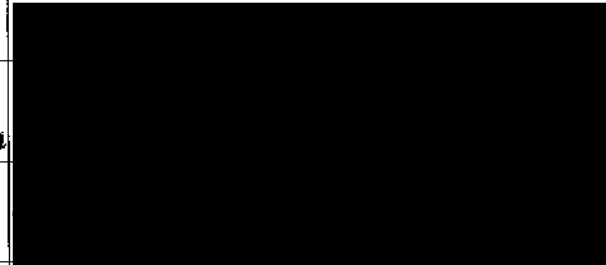
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS **AERO**



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Kutlwisiso Belebese	[REDACTED]	—
Nceba mpefumi		[Signature]
Mkhuduli Mphahlele		[Signature]
J.F. VAN WYK		[Signature]
Mzuvukile Dyabwani		[Signature]
B, Mqalpa		—
Regizana		—
ATHAYANIDA DYAKALASHE		[Signature]

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Vuyani		/
Wendy Madla		/
Nomfeneko Mjobo		/
Zuzera Masala		/
Vivian Mzukwa		
Selwin Sullies		/
Someleze Tshipile		/
MADUNA SAKHISO		/
SINOXOLO DINGWE		/
LULAMA Dyobhani		
Chumani Benti		/

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Nyameko Gabavu		
Dipen Patel		
Motaung Ramaota		/
Chymon yuveni		/
Sitwandwe ngamase		/
Siyaku Amis a NQwika		/
Ellenor November		
Thembakazi Mankobe		
Nolitha Msuthu		
Thozama Mdayi		50
Mbebe Zizeka	/	

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

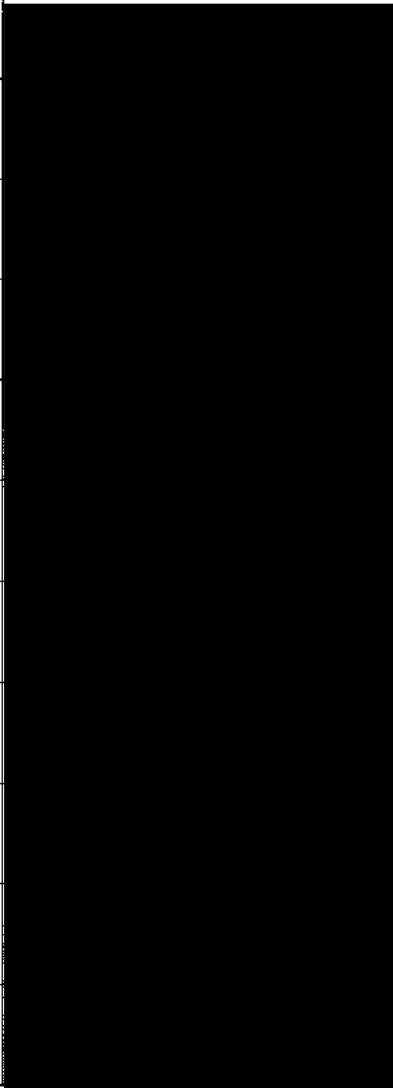

Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL	Telephone number	E-mail
Name		
Nuyiseka Canga	[REDACTED]	-
Esihle Dyantyi		[REDACTED]
Jongikhaya Dyantyi		[REDACTED]
Fikiswa Boki		[REDACTED]
MANABO PHELANO		-
NOSIPHO MSUTHU		-
MDU MARE (INTAMBISO PROJECTS)		[REDACTED]
ZIMASA MAHLANJANA		[REDACTED]

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Zonke Mrutulu		
Thobeka Ngoli		
Asanda Shokoyi		
Nomziki Lupindo		
Thozama Mbi		
Sarah Nkonzombi		
Aziphiwe Moyake		
Sindiso Lucas Singiswayo		
Bipha petite		
Lingathi Sim		
Phelo Netha		

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
ALIZWA UZO		/
Geobani Tutu		/
WALTER BOBO		/
MAWANA JOKI		
Jabulo Gezana		
Phomolo Matabane		
LATHI TIA LINQINISO		/
Adrian Christiaanse		/
Mkosincedite Siboye		/
Bonga Mgunya		/
Nkosithandile GOSAMA		/

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

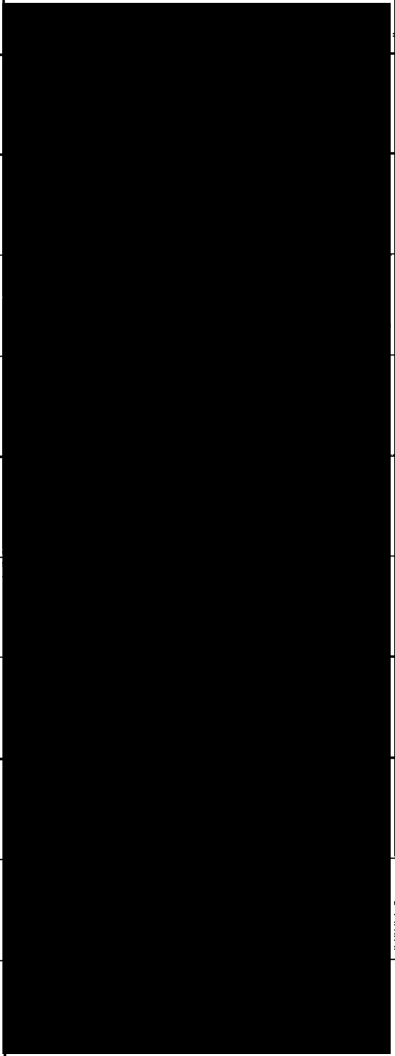
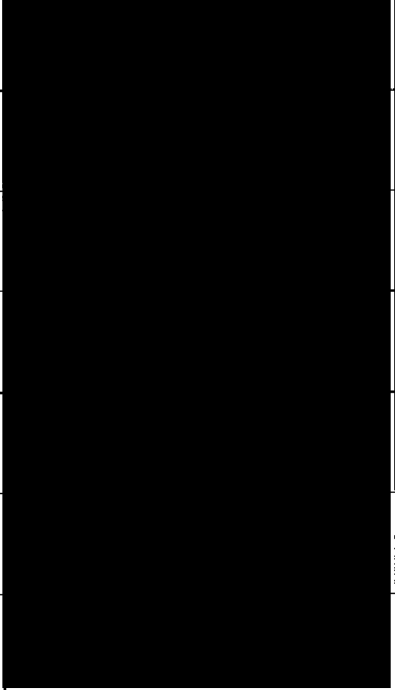

Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024


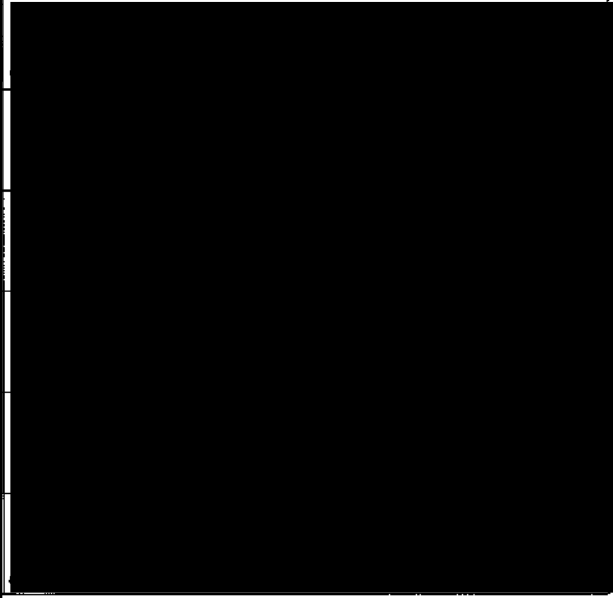
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL	Telephone number	E-mail
Name		
Luvuyo CIMELA		-
Sinalo		-
ISAMAELO FOMELAVE		-
Dunisaan Mdleleni		
Liyolath a		
Abongile mdleleni		-
Noudaudiba Moutayi		-
Refentse Mozale		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail	
Khamohle Mokony		-	
Teboho Madiso		-	
Sipho Mavata		-	
NONCEDO HOFMANI		-	
Nengamso Veronica Mjwana			
ONGEZIWE NGXITHI			
THEMBELANI SIKWANA			
Luzuko Kobeni			
JALI ANEKE			
SIQALO TAMOSE			
MONICE JUYA			

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Bocheletsane Diketso		
Tumelo		
Neo		
Anoyolo Matiwane		
NELISWA MAQUBA		
Keshia Adams		
Onela Mashalaba		
Rayman Malibongwe		
Ntame Nolwando		
Andike Ngqohesi		
Langaza Dyontyi		

PUBLIC MEETING ON THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT (DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF:

16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

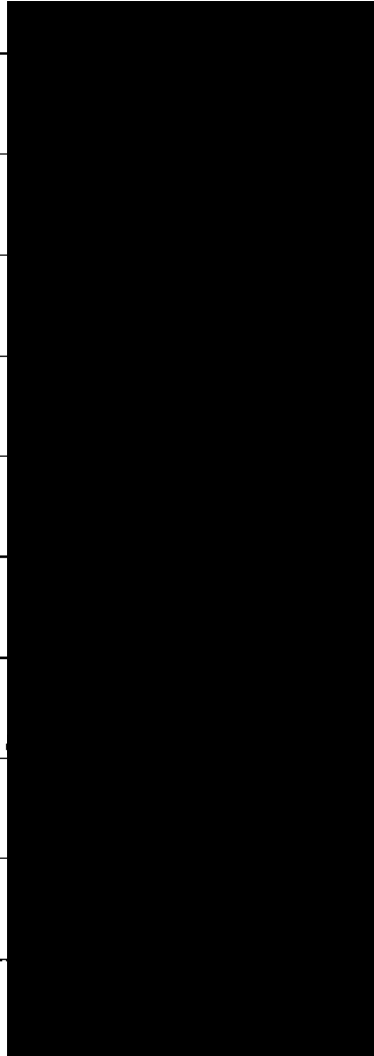
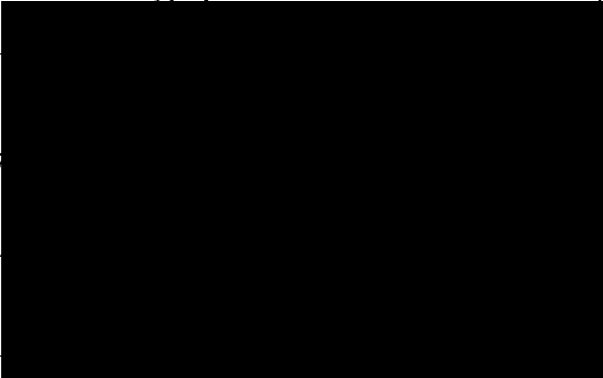
Date: Wednesday 8 May 2024

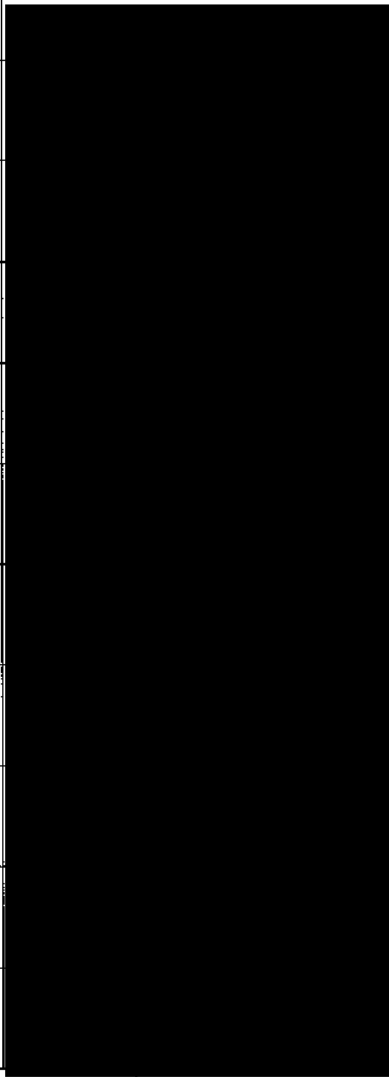
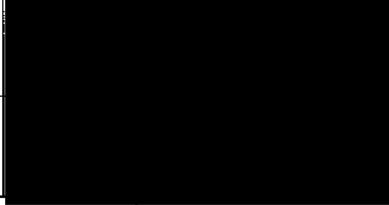
Time: 18:30

CAPE WINELANDS AERO



Venue: FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY HALL Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Nondumiso Nqunqa	[REDACTED]	-
Alkhona Qaka		[REDACTED]
ELIM Gxowa		/
Vusumzi Mgunu		-
Xolani Khumalo		-
Ncumisa Mbukushe		-
MBEBE ICUBULESHE		-
KETWE LAKABANE		-

Name	Telephone number	E-mail	
ABUSENG LETHELA		/	
Wanda SIPGWETU		/	
MONTAKA SESETHU		/	
CEDRIC LUTAI		/	
Nonyoniso BAMBELA			
Phumeza SMITH			
Yonela Msotho			
Nkeletsegi Jankie			
Mdekazi ANALO			
Lutho KOYING		/	
Nombulelo KOYING		/	

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
Fundiswa Sedik		/
Booi ASANDA		/
Rownd Jase		/
Makatisi Mtumeleng		/
AMANDA NDYALIVANE		/
Nompumezo Ngathu		/
Nomdibaniso Bokleni		/
Oyama Teyesi		/
Siyabonga Nyangilwe		/
Neheliso Clifford Sheldto		
Asavelu maguba	/	

NAME + SURNAME

TELEPHONE

EMAIL

Mfanelo Szingwe

NO MAKHOOZI

myekeni Ndaba

HOLAH XALOKH
Pakama Sibango

Phuthung Phumathuli
Nceba Bang.

Siphamandla MoyaKhe

Yonela hephaila

Dumisani Zinditi

Nkosozele Nzikelana

Sibusiso Mkhelani

Siphamandla Gedongwana

Sabelo Sigaganyi

NICKI BIRIK

Susan Rheeder

Luyanda Mkhosana

Mkosiyazi madikana

Shabiso Samora

Lebuba Baanetsi

Sisanda Dasheda

Thabisa Fanti

Aluncedo Babin'ni

MASIXOLE JAFTA

Mombizanele Mseboze

Ndumiso KUBENYE

ACTINIA Ntandini

NAME + SURNAME
 GLORY DJALWANI
 Devenita Thomas
 Petronisha Hartzenberg
 Phumeza SMITH
 Asanola Meshalaba
 Amanda Fanishe
 Hedy Habana
 Ziyanda Magushana
 Gramthanda Bunzi
 Thembisa Makeneni
 Sikelewa Gwaza
 Esther Nema
 Zimkhitha Tule
 Nikelwa SIKITI
 Nakulunga Boo
 Bunkazi NTUNDI
 Nkwazi Isungana
 Nyasha Nonkosimela
 Nobadla Aphile
 Duduzile Mkhethi
 Nomfundiso Xengxe
 Unathi ngetyengeni
 Thamba Maqubela
 Batsbile JAFFA
 Sarah Nkonzombi
 Trupho Lupindo
 Babalina Makhaphela
 Nomfusi NAMBANI
 ASiphe Maquba
 Daniell Africoner

TELEPHONE

EMAIL



NAME + SURNAME
TEBOHO LEFEPH
SINETHEMBA HANISSE
SAMKELO MATSORENI
Xolelwa RUFANQA
Portia LOJI
Oelwa Dyonase
ZAMQALO TUWE
Davian Daniels
JOHN MATTHEWS
Berniece Cherry
M'annette
Xolelwa Marchene
Jennifer Smith
Lucas Tyant
Mabuy'selo Vundisa
MERVIN KUMHANI
SITHEMBE KANQA
ANWE MAZEMSI
KOLISWA CEKISO
ANDISINE MEMANI
Zintle Memani
Farana Adams
Mbulolo kube
Siyamcela Mhlekazi
Retsepile Lephafa
Bochentsane Rebaletswe
Pulane molefe
Mkeletseng Molefe
NELSWA THAKHU
JOHN THABISO QAY

TELEPHONE

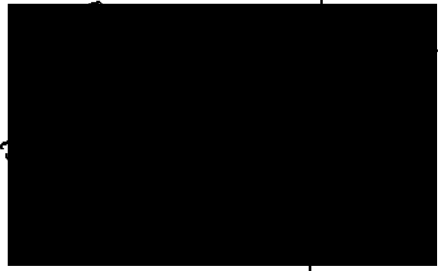
EMAIL

NAME + SURNAME

TELEPHONE

EMAIL
~~EMAIL~~

MOSIPHO Mhenguwre
NELI Swambangatha
Cebokazu Matangare



APPENDIX B

DURBANVILLE & FISANTEKRAAL FARMERS ASSOCIATION MEETING SUMMARY REPORT



The Proposed Expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport EIA

(DEA&DP REF: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)

Meeting Summary Report for the Durbanville & Fisantekraal Farmers Associations

Loch Lynne

4 June 2024 19:00 PM -21:00 PM

A Meeting was held on the 4th of June 2024, during the pre-application Scoping Phase, by the Durbanville and Fisantekraal Farmers Associations and CWA was requested to present to the meeting on the proposed CWA. PHS Consulting was invited to attend in order to observe and record comments raised after the CWA presentation on the proposed project, and to address any queries related to the EIA process during the meeting. Notice of the meeting was distributed by the Durbanville and Fisantekraal Farmers Associations through their respective channels of communication.

Paul Slabbert from PHS Consulting explained where the project is in terms of the EIA process and what it entails and requested attendees to sign the attendance register. Deon Cloete from CWA presented on the proposed project.



Photo 1: Deon Cloete from CWA presented to the meeting.



Photo 2: Attendees were requested to fill in a register during the meeting. Please refer to Appendix 1 for register.

Summary of Comments raised:

- 1.** There is currently a crime problem in the Fisantekraal area. Are there any measures in the design and planning to improve security and prevent theft? – Deon Cloete (CWA) responded that CWA is working closely with the community and though each has their own security plan it forms part of the larger plan. CWA aims to share their camera system and other resources with the community to improve the overall security of the area, working with law enforcement institutions in the area.
- 2.** What is the current orientation of the main runway? Deon Cloete (CWA) responded that it is 01-19.
- 3.** Noise pollution is already present on the northern side of Durbanville. What will be the noise impacts of the new CWA? – Paul Slabbert (PHS Consulting) responded that DDA Environmental Engineering is modeling the noise impacts and resultant noise cones for the proposed project, and it will be shared as part of the EIA process; Deon Cloete (CWA) responded that part of the process is to develop noise mitigation measures (its angle of landing / departure; modeling SIDS & STARS and other measures). An open day to IAPs is planned during the EIA Phase when the noise cones information is available and will give the opportunity to IAPs to raise concerns.
- 4.** Is the proposed project economically viable and does it have a large investor? Deon Cloete (CWA) responded that 25% is on equity and the rest on funding. Also engaging with additional funders to strengthen the local SA funding base, looking at making one airline an anchor.
- 5.** Does BEE have any influence on funding and operational capabilities? Deon Cloete (CWA) responded that at present the political influence on this is unsure. The CWA is also launching an international licence, working closely with other role players (e.g. ACSA). Gauteng also has two international licences and Lanseria is also privately

owned- with diversion planning (planned or emergency) diversion can be to the same city (CoCT) and not back to Johannesburg.

- 6.** If you plan a 2027 launch construction will have to start in 2025 already –there is a concern about the amount of trucks with materials through Durbanville and the effect on roads and traffic. Paul Slabbert (PHS Consulting) responded that ITS are working closely with CoCT on the planning of the required roads and this information will become available in the EIA Phase.
- 7.** Has a traffic impact assessment been completed? Paul Slabbert (PHS Consulting) responded that the Scoping Phase document has been completed to date and is available on the PHS Consulting website. The Transport Impact Assessment is still in progress and will result in mitigation and management measures that will be implemented, or requirements for additional roads infrastructure development or upgrade. An Environmental Control officer will oversee the building and independent audits will assess compliance with the requirements of the EMPr.

APPENDIX 1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

PHILIDELPHIA FARMER'S ASSOCIATION MEETING ON

THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

(DEA&DP PRE-APPLICATION REF: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



Date: TUESDAY 4 JUNE 2024

Time: 19:00

Venue: LOCH LYNNE



Name	Telephone number	E-mail
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]		

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
------	------------------	--------

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

9.

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
------	------------------	--------

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

19

APPENDIX 2: COPY OF PRESENTATION BY CWA

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

Durbanville & Philadelphia Boerevereniging



FISANTEKRAAL LUGHAWE
“The grand old lady”

Celebrating 80 years of existence

Some Important Questions to start with....

Who are you?

Do you know what you want to do?

Do you have a team?

Do you have a plan?

Have you done this before?

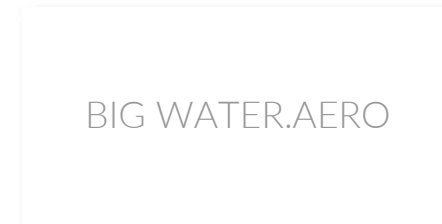
By when will you be done?

What type of a neighbour will you be?



Our Company

Our mission is to own and operate a reputable and progressive network of selective domestic and international aero cities



Non-Executive Board of Directors

rsa.AERO has incredibly strong leadership, balanced well with extensive property development, business administration and aviation experience



Dirk Ackerman
Chairman

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- ACSA CEO 1996-2000
- Chairman at TIQ Business Group since 2004



Monhla Hlahla

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- ACSA CEO 2001 -2011
- Over 35 years of experience, she has established herself as a thought leader in the public sector.



Blacky Komani

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- Chairman - Fly Safair
- Ex-Chairman (Tourism Business Council of South Africa) TBCSA



Fabian Msimang

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- Chief of the South African Airforce 2012-2020



Daniel Aufrichtig

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- Private equity specialist

Executive Board of Directors

rsa.AERO has an incredibly strong team, balanced well with extensive property development, business administration and aviation experience



Nick Ferguson

Managing Director
rsa.AERO

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- 22 YEARS COMMERCIAL PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT
- CA(SA) PROPERTY DEVELOPER
- ENTREPRENEUR



Deon Cloete

Managing Director
Cape Winelands Airport

AVIATION EXPERIENCE: GENERAL MANAGER ROLES:

- CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT 2008-2021
- DURBAN AIRPORT 2001-2008
- SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS 1999-2001



Adele Klingenberg

Director rsa.AERO

AVIATION EXPERIENCE: AIRPORT PLANNING ROLES:

- 2015 - 2021 CHIEF AIRPORT PLANNER FOR THE NETWORK OF AIRPORTS, ACSA
- 2006 - 2014 AIRPORT PLANNING, CAPE TOWN, ACSA



Mark Wilkinson

Director rsa.AERO

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- CA (SA)

Core Team Members



Gustav Griessel

Governance & Commercial Contracts

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- Business executive with more than 30 years diversified experience in the global mining, manufacturing, oil, and gas industries.
- Positions held include VP Strategic Sourcing and Market Intelligence for the BhpBilliton Group based in Australia.
- COO positions with both BhpBilliton and PetroSA in Southern Africa



Deidre Davids

Brand & Communication

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- ACSA Senior Manager Corporate Affairs
Cape Town International Airport: 2015 - 2021
- ACSA Brand and Communication Manager
CTIA: 2007 - 2015
- Senior Communication Officer 2003 - 2007



Anton Olivier

Aviation & Assets Security

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- South African Police Services Colonel
- Cape Town International Airport
and the Harbour



Zelda Francis

Advertising & Events

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- ACSA commercial and advertising specialist
12 years



Tanya Jeffrey

Procurement & Infrastructure
Development

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- Highly skilled Professional Quantity
Surveyor and RICS Accredited
Mediator.
- Quantity surveyor on King Shaka
International Airport development



Kobus Nel

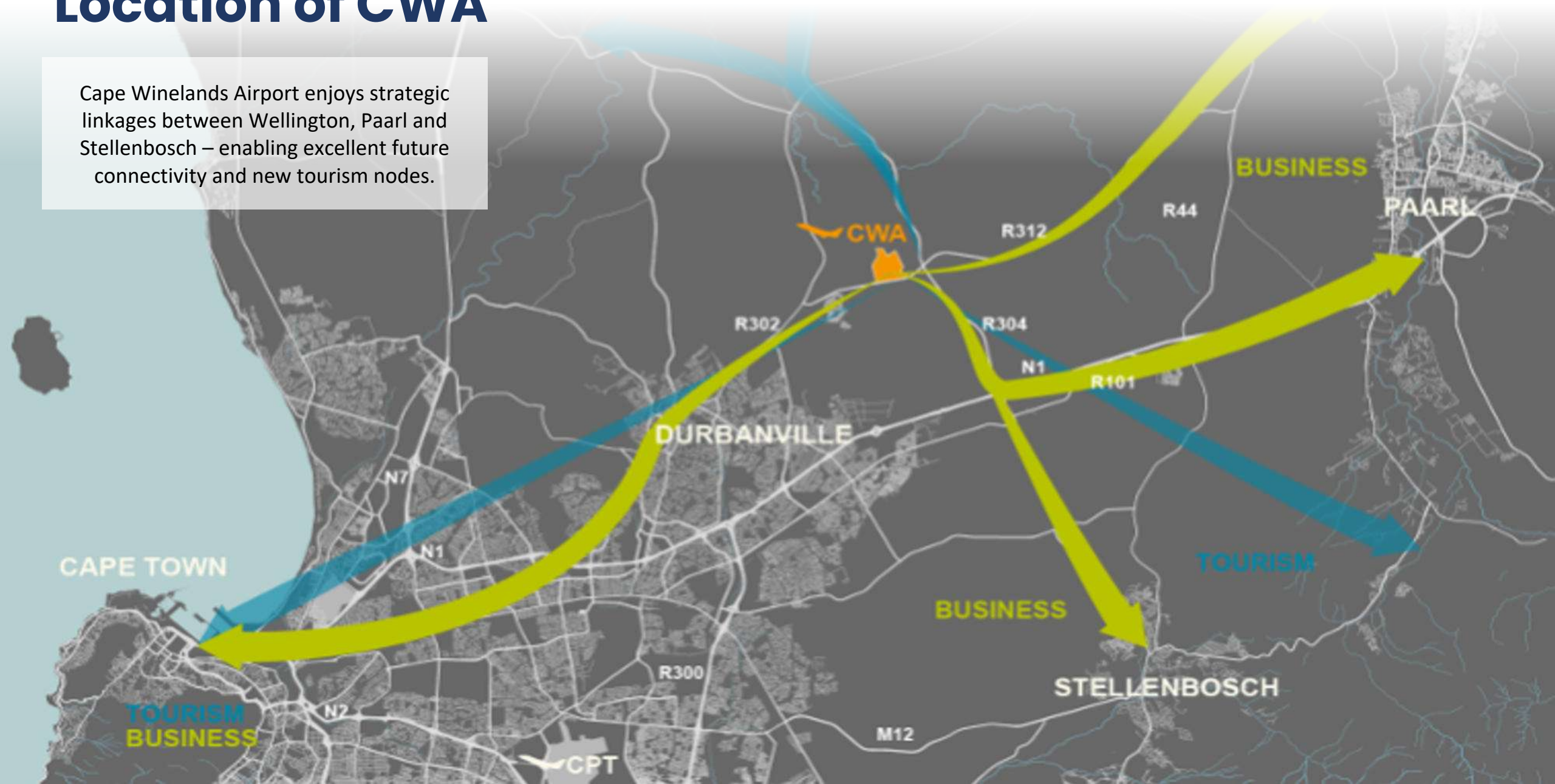
Maintenance & Engineering

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

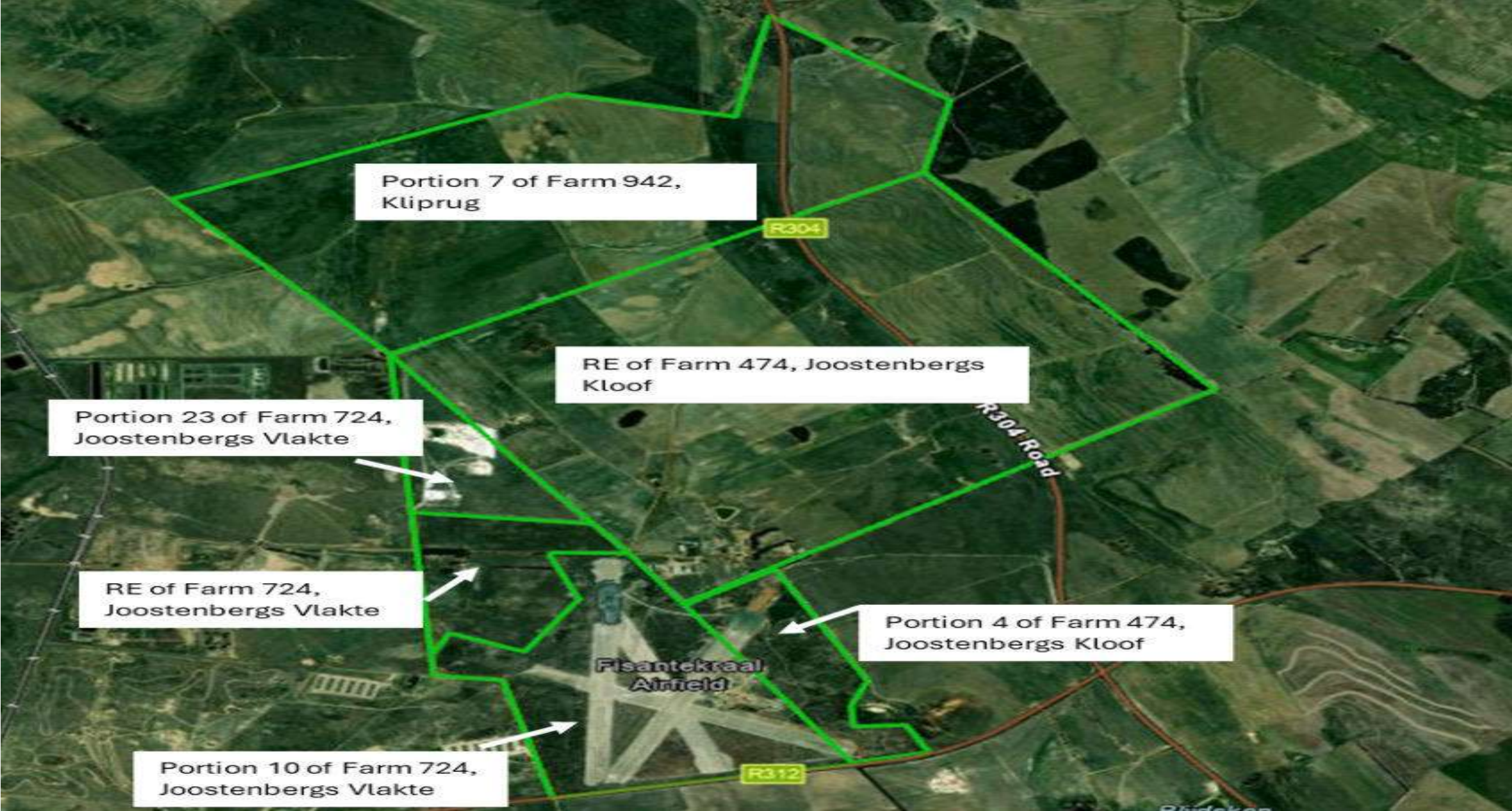
- ACSA Chief Engineer 1994-2021
- Technical Services and Solutions on
international assignments on behalf of
ACSA

Location of CWA

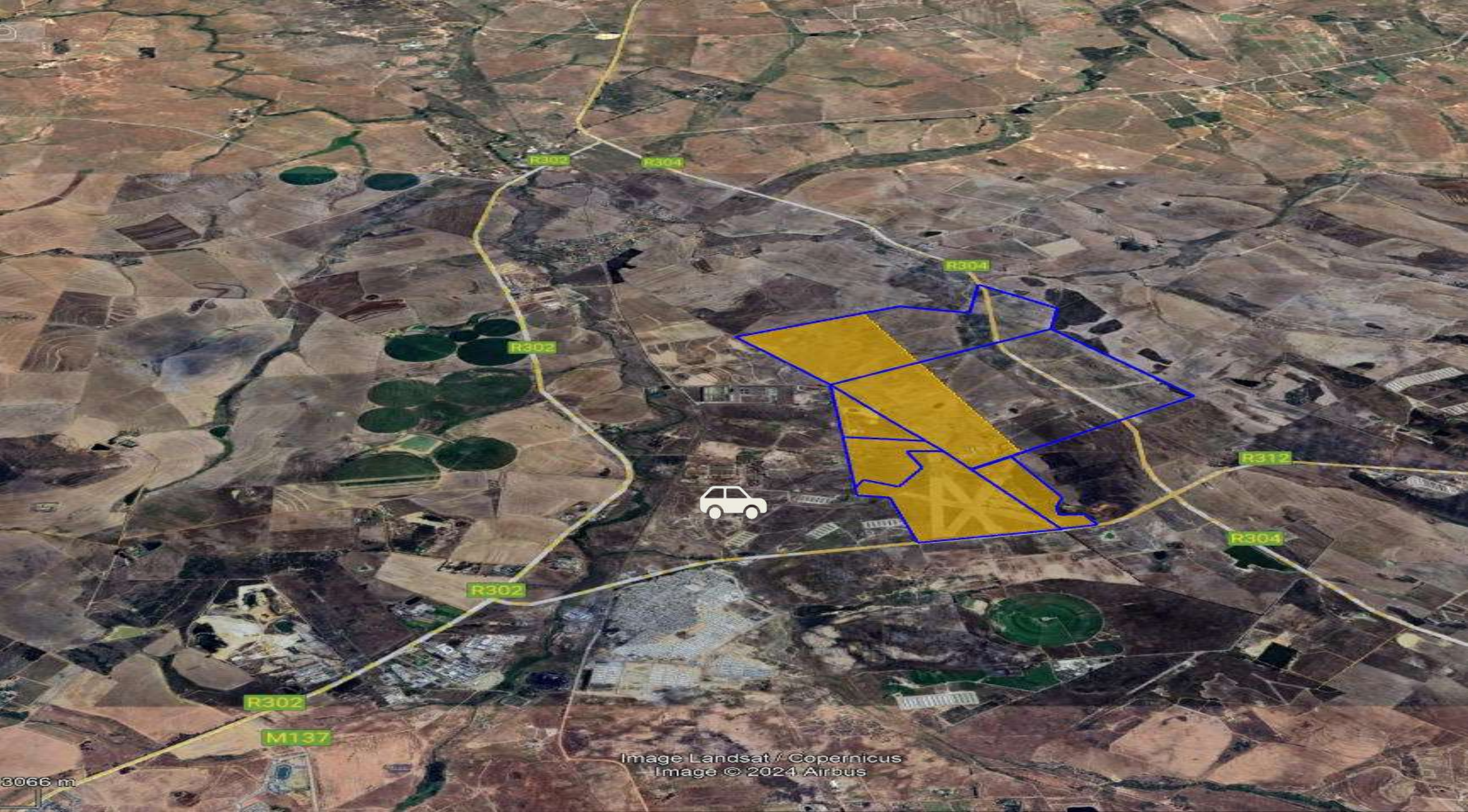
Cape Winelands Airport enjoys strategic linkages between Wellington, Paarl and Stellenbosch – enabling excellent future connectivity and new tourism nodes.



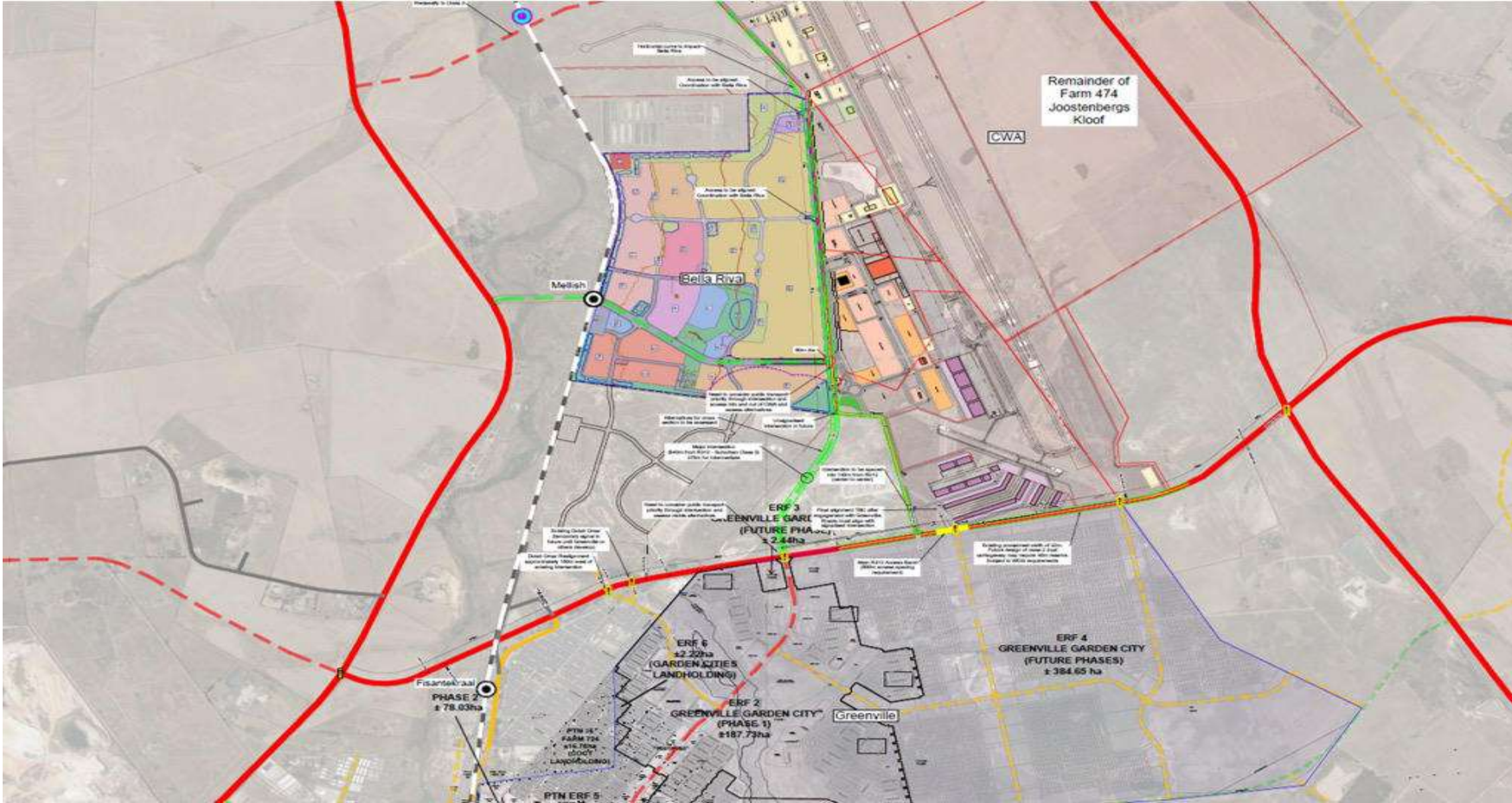
Land & Land Acquisitions



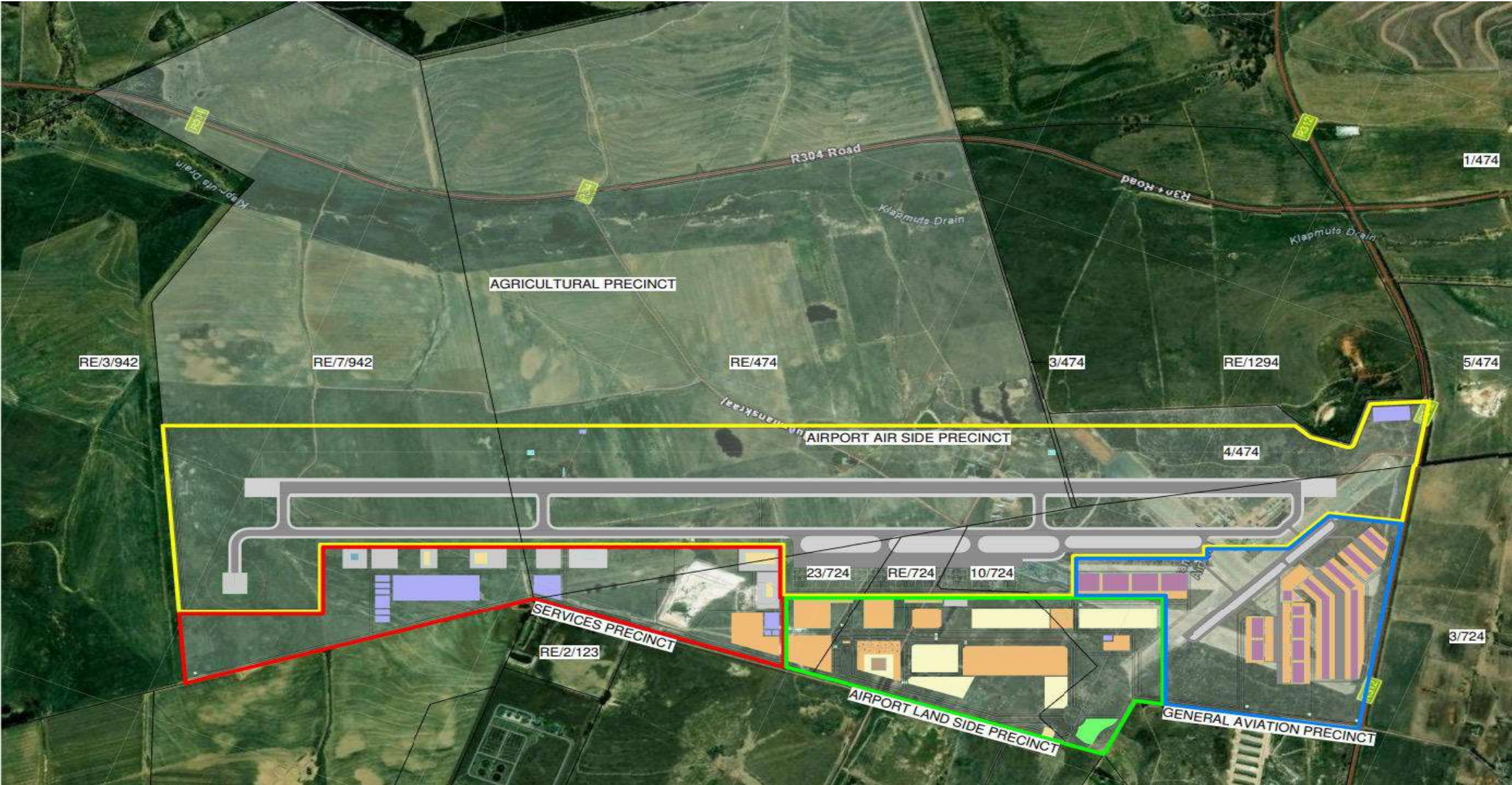
Portion of land to be developed



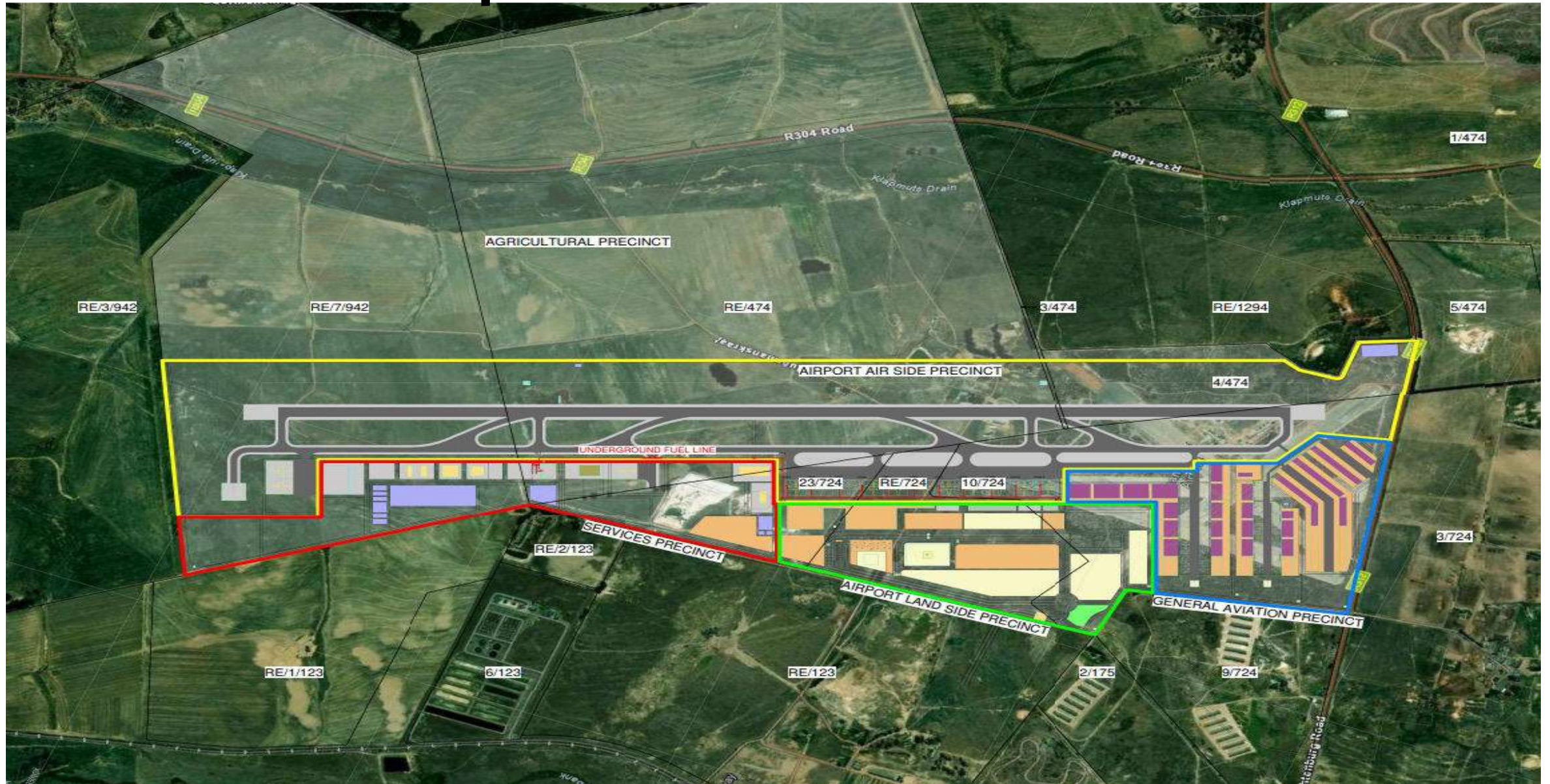
Integration with other Developments



CWA – Proposed SDP PHASE 1



CWA – Proposed SDP PHASE 2



Cape Winelands Airport Expansion

Traffic Forecast

- 2,0 MPPA by 2030
- 3,8 MPPA by 2040
- 5,2 MPPA by 2050

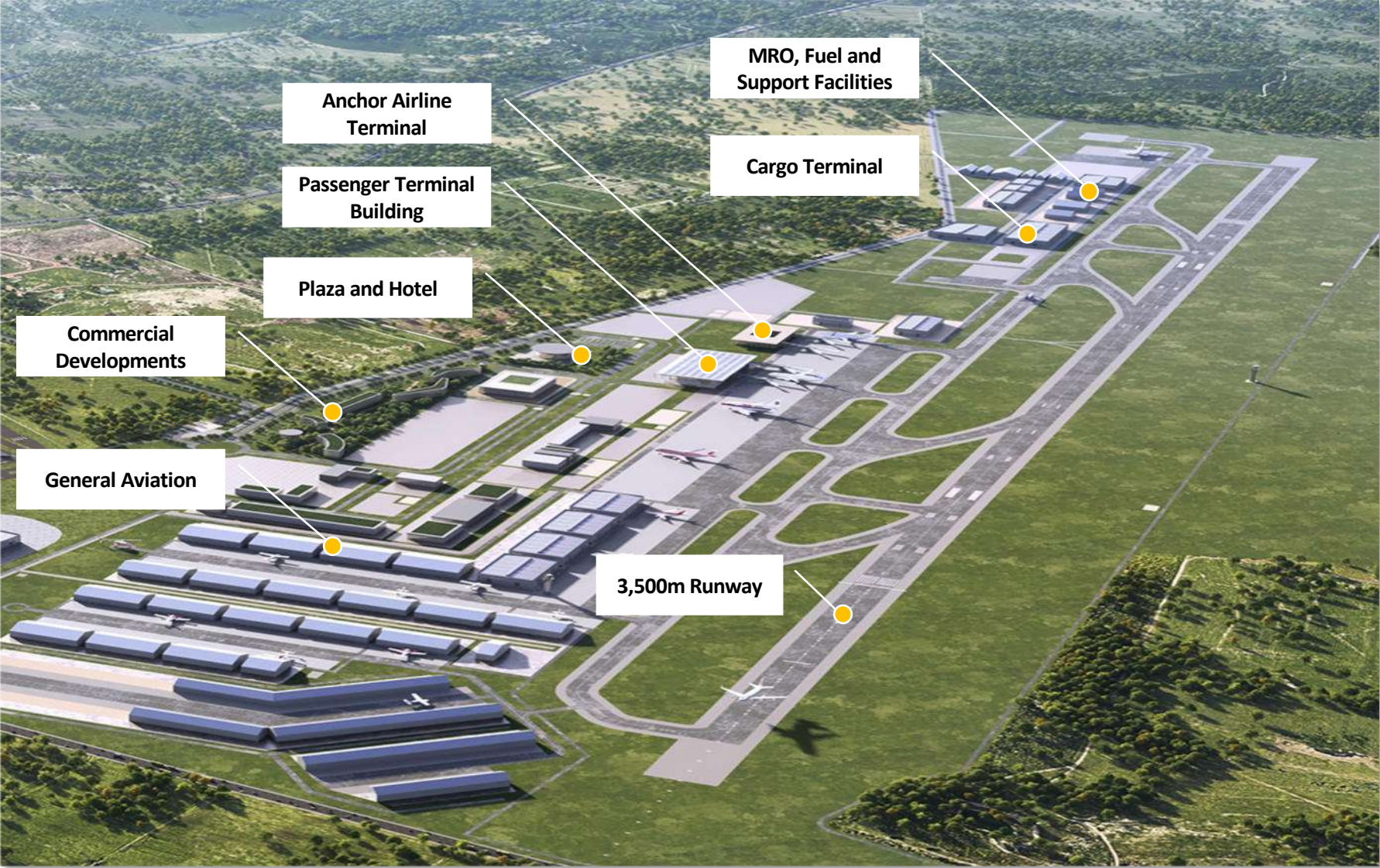
- Code 4 F Runway (A380)

Air Services

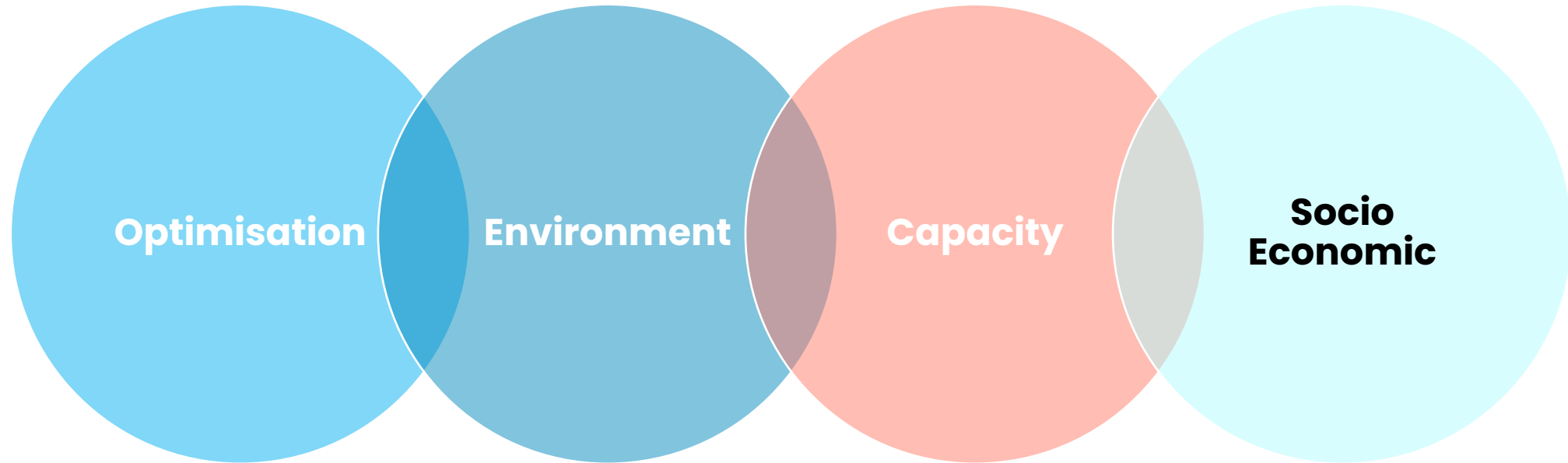
- General Aviation
- Scheduled Commercial Services
 - Domestic
 - International
- Diversion Services

Support Services

- Digital Air Traffic Control
- Cat 9 ARFF
- Ground Handling
- Fuel Facilities



Value Proposition of a 2nd Airport



Value Proposition of a 2nd Airport

Optimisation

1. Reserve Fuel Planning

- Reduced payload limits
- Reduced fuel consumption

2. Fleet Mix Optimisation

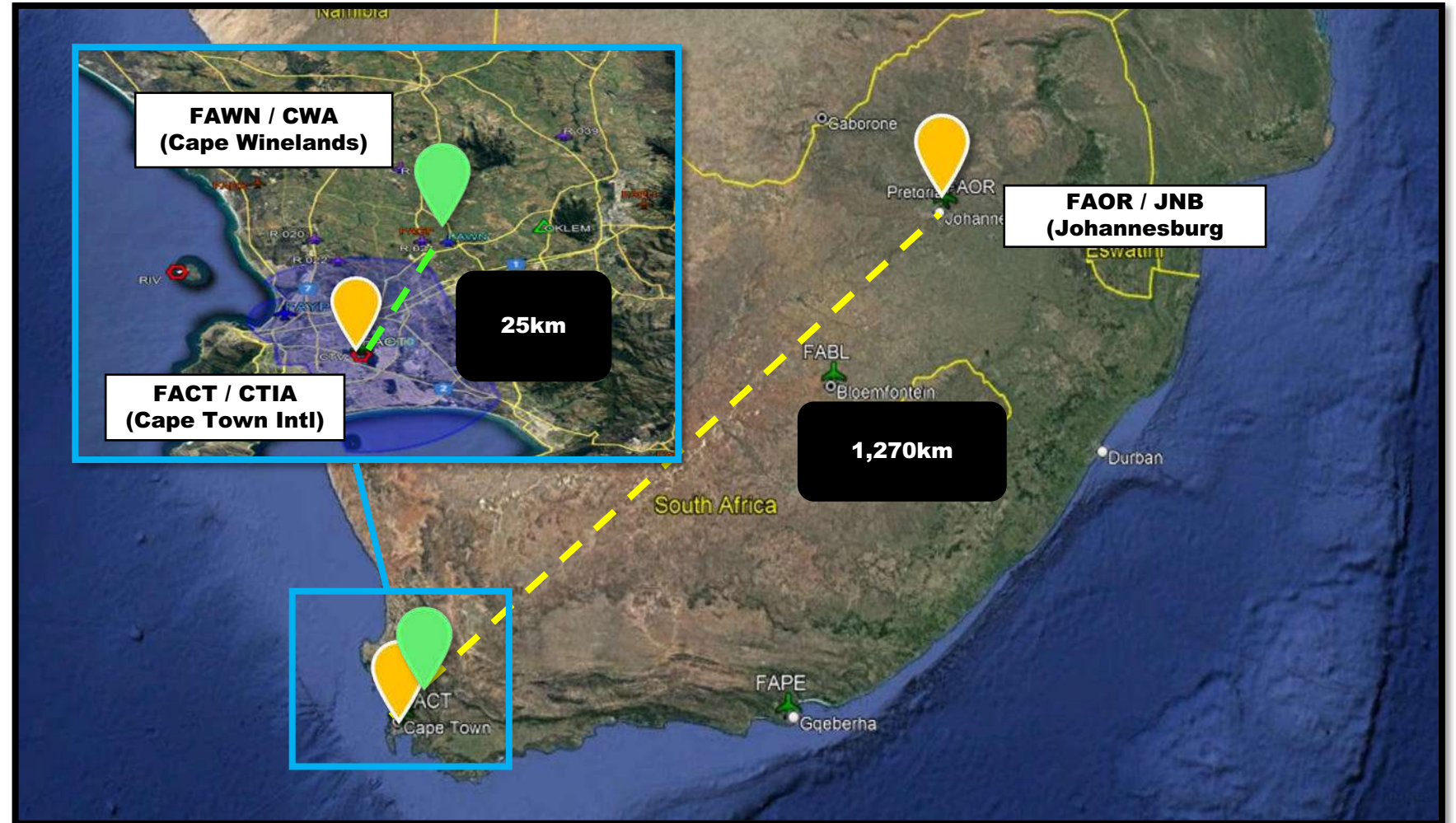
- Consolidation of activity across specific airports

3. Redundancy

- Temporary relief in case of closures at CTIA

4. Improved Air Access

- Route & range viability



Reserve Fuel Planning & Benefits

CWA (25km away) instead of JNB (1270km away) as the planned Alternate Airport for flights inbound to CTIA creates the below benefits **per flight**, verified by *PACE Aerospace Engineering & IT GmBH*:



INBOUND FLIGHT	ATLANTA	DUBAI
Aircraft	Airbus A359	Boeing 77W
Reserve Fuel Reduction	8 tonnes	10.3 tonnes
Payload Capacity Increase	8 tonnes	4 tonnes
Fuel Consumption Saving	5 tonnes	1.8 tonnes
CO ₂ Emission Savings	15.5 tonnes	5.7 tonnes
Value per flight*	\$24,000	\$14,000

* Dependent on yields & fuel price

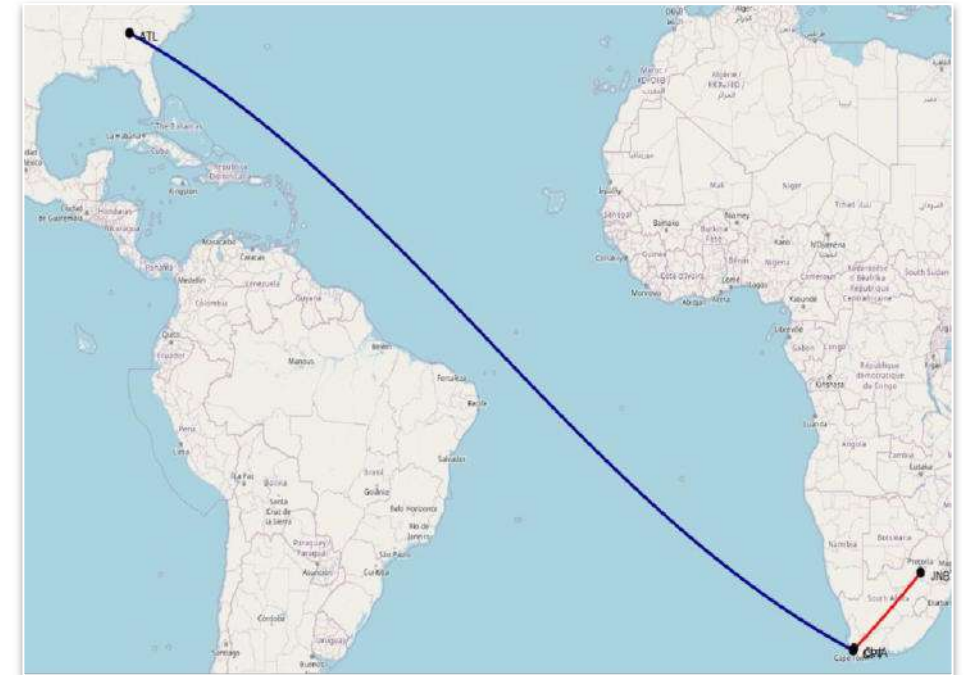


Image depicting the distance to the current designated Alternate Airport (JNB) in **red** for flights inbound from Atlanta USA on the trip in **blue**.

Reserve Fuel Planning & Benefits

Significantly less reserve fuel is required when designating CWA as the *Alternate Airport* in flight planning for flights inbound to CTIA – a requirement imposed by **FAA/ICAO regulations**. This substantially improves airline economics and carbon emissions every single flight into Cape Town. CWA will charge a fee to be planned as such.

up to **110 million kg**

Reduction in fuel uplift, enabling increased **payload**

up to **19 million kg**

Reduction in **fuel consumption**, Or 5% per flight

up to **60 million kg**

Reduction in **CO₂ emissions**, or 5% per flight

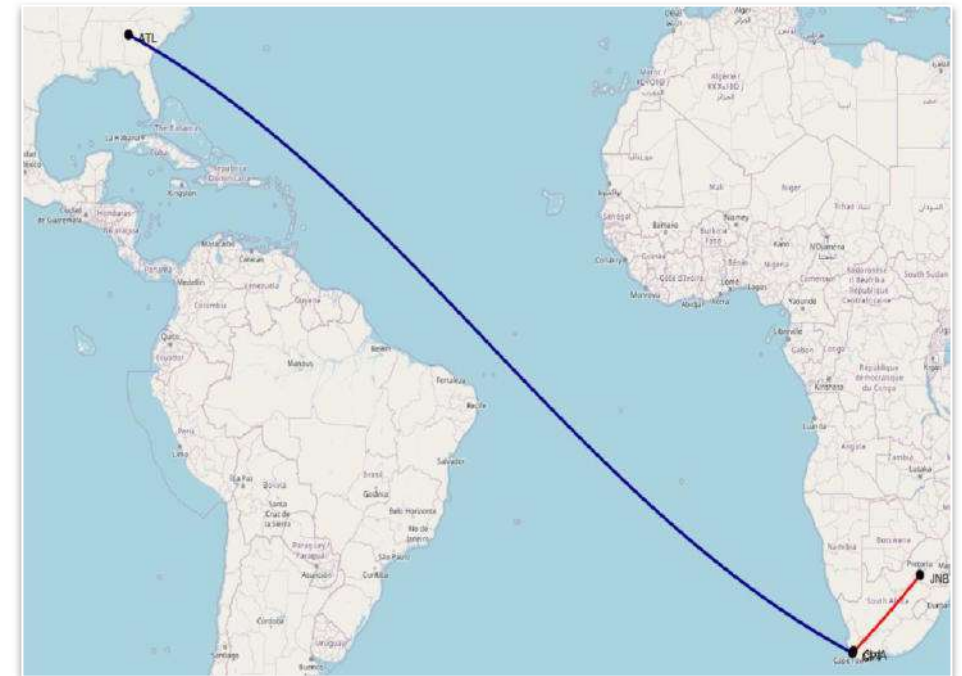


Image depicting the distance to the current designated Alternate Airport (JNB) in **red** for flights inbound from Atlanta USA on the trip in **blue**.

Estimated 2027 Industry Value: R1.2 bn / \$60 mn

Value Proposition of a 2nd Airport (ESG)

Optimisation



1. Reserve Fuel Planning

- Reduced payload limits
- Reduced fuel consumption

2. Fleet Mix Optimisation

- Consolidation of activity across specific airports

3. Redundancy

- Temporary relief in case of closures at CTIA

4. Improved Air Access

- Route & range viability

Environment



5. Carbon Reductions

- Reduced emissions due to reduced fuel consumption
- 2027 CORSIA implementation
- 2050 IATA “Net-Zero” targets



**FLY
NET
ZERO**

Value Proposition of a 2nd Airport

Optimisation



1. Reserve Fuel Planning

- Reduced payload limits
- Reduced fuel consumption

2. Fleet Mix Optimisation

- Consolidation of activity across specific airports

3. Redundancy

- Temporary relief in case of closures at CTIA

4. Improved Air Access

- Route & range viability

Environment



5. Carbon Reductions

- Reduced emissions due to reduced fuel consumption
- 2027 CORSIA implementation
- 2050 IATA “Net-Zero” targets



Capacity



6. Airlines

- Slot constraints during peak hours

7. General Aviation

- Critically short supply of hangars in the region
- First facility suited for private & business aviation

Value Proposition of 2nd Airport

Optimisation



1. Reserve Fuel Planning

- Reduced payload limits
- Reduced fuel consumption

2. Fleet Mix Optimisation

- Consolidation of activity across specific airports

3. Redundancy

- Temporary relief in case of closures at CTIA

4. Improved Air Access

- Route & range viability

Environment



5. Carbon Reductions

- Reduced emissions due to reduced fuel consumption
- 2027 CORSIA implementation
- 2050 IATA “Net-Zero” targets



Capacity



6. Airlines

- Slot constraints during peak hours

7. General Aviation

- Critically short supply of hangars in the region
- First facility suited for private & business aviation

Socio Economic



8. Affordability

- Reduced cost of flying
- Reduced cost of air-freight

9. Accessibility

- Convenient travel option for nearby catchment areas

10. Job Creation

- Thousands of jobs during and post-construction

The Agri opportunity

Agriculture remains one of the biggest drivers of the Western Cape Economy

Airport & Agriculture: Exist Side by Side: Proper Planning

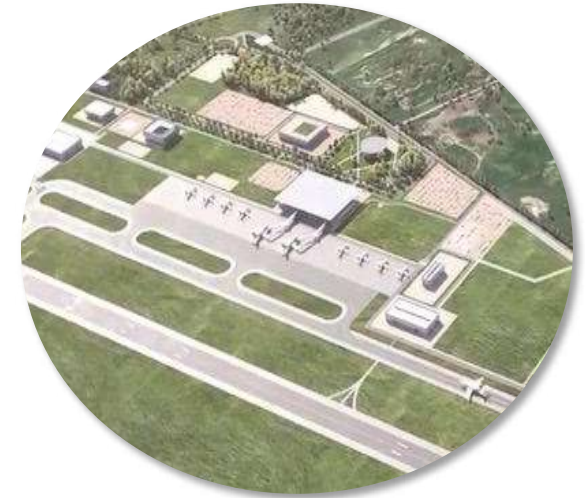
Potential to partner with Province on establishment of an Agri-Zone - Dr Ivan Meyer: Agri-Corridor

Bio-digester included in development as part of the green agenda

Bi-product from bio-digester made available back to Agri-sector in the region to improve crop yields

Research and Development - Improve crop yields and crop rotations

Access to market



The Agri opportunity & Access to Market

Direct Air Access for Agri-sector in the Western Cape for getting produce to markets

Scheduled belly cargo as well as dedicated cargo capacity

Volume will reduce cargo tariffs - More and more produce requiring air access i.e. Berries

Fresh produce used for on-site food processing

Processed foods suitable for air cargo - time sensitive

Inter-modal capability: Road to Air, Air to Rail to Sea



Airport Terminal Precinct



The terminal is directly connected to the vibrant Winelands City Park, making it an attractive destination for business and leisure and a commercial hub for the region.



Airport City



- Tying in with the Western Cape growth corridor
- Planning for multi-modal connectivity and logistics hub aiding regional economic development
- Multifunctional airport city planning enhances the attractiveness of the airport, improves business resilience and benefits the development of the region
- Contributing to local community and society

Expansion Timelines

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT: PHASE 1 EXPANSION TIMELINES

The following timelines are subject to regulatory approvals:



BAIE DANKIE / THANK YOU

APPENDIX C

DURBANVILLE HERITAGE SOCIETY FOCUS GROUP MEETING SUMMARY REPORT



The Proposed Expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport EIA

(DEA&DP REF: 16/3/3/2/A5/20/2046/24)

Summary Report for the

Durbanville Heritage Society Focus Group Meeting

17 August 2024 10:30

On 17 August 2024, during the in-process Scoping Phase, a Focus Group Meeting was facilitated with the Durbanville Heritage Society. Deon Cloete provided insights into the history of Fisantekraal Airport and the proposed development of the new Cape Winelands Airport on the same site. The Durbanville Heritage Society distributed notice of the meeting through their respective channels of communication.



Photo 1: Deon Cloete from CWA presented to the meeting.

Summary of Comments raised:

1. How much land will be needed at the airport, and will any residents need to relocate?
2. Comparison with Lanseria Airport:
 - 2.1. Lanseria Airport offers swift arrival and departure, but it has runway limitations. Will the proposed airport face similar issues?
 - 2.2. Can Cape Winelands Airport serve as a viable alternative for flight diversions?
3. Concerns about noise pollution affecting nearby schools and higher education institutions like Stadio.
4. General concerns about the impact on the local community in Durbanville.
5. The effect of aircraft noise on farming areas.
6. The potential influx of people into the Durbanville area seeking employment. Where will these individuals live?
7. Anticipated increase in traffic in and around Durbanville.
8. Potential conflicts and compatibility issues between Cape Town International, Cape Winelands Airport, and other small airports in the area.
9. Concerns about how winter weather, particularly inclement conditions, will affect airport operations.
10. Will the development include a museum to preserve the history of the airport?
11. If Cape Town International Airport has sufficient runway space, why not focus on developing that airport instead?

APPENDIX 1: NOTICE TO ADVERTISE TALK

DURBANVILLE HERITAGE SOCIETY / DURBANVILLE ERFENISVERENIGING



Invites you to join us for a talk on the

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

**PRESENTED BY
DEON CLOETE**

Date: Saturday 17 August

Time: 10:30

Venue: Durbieland Hall, Weyers Avenue

Deon Cloete is presently the General Manager of the Cape Winelands Airport. Previously, he was based at airports around South Africa and also served as the General Manager of Cape Town International Airport for 12 years.

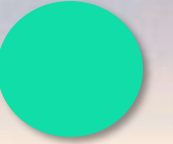
Come to learn more about the history of the Fisantekraal Airport and the proposed development of the new Cape Winelands Airport on that site.

Tea & Coffee will be served after the talk.

APPENDIX 2: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

APPENDIX 3: COPY OF PRESENTATION BY CWA

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT



“The airport leaves the City, the City follows the Airport
The Airport becomes the City”

Airport

Recognising 80 years of aviation.
Celebrating the evolution for the next 80
years.





Timothy Irvine



A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is white with a dark tip and is positioned in the lower right quadrant of the frame. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible in the upper right, creating a bright glow and lens flare.

The Company and Team

Non-Executive Board of Directors

rsa.AERO has incredibly strong leadership, balanced well with extensive property development, business administration and aviation experience



Dirk Ackerman
Chairman

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- ACSA CEO 1996-2000
- Chairman at TIQ Business Group since 2004



Monhla Hlahla

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- ACSA CEO 2001 -2011
- Over 35 years of experience, she has established herself as a thought leader in the public sector.



Blacky Komani

AVIATION & COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- Chairman - Fly Safair
- Ex-Chairman (Tourism Business Council of South Africa) TBCSA



Fabian Msimang

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- Chief of the South African Airforce 2012-2020



Daniel Aufrichtig

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE:

- Private equity specialist

Executive Board of Directors

rsa.AERO has an incredibly strong team, balanced well with extensive property development, business administration and aviation experience



Nick Ferguson

Managing Director
rsa.AERO

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- 22 YEARS COMMERCIAL PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT
- CA(SA) PROPERTY DEVELOPER
- ENTREPRENEUR



Deon Cloete

Managing Director
Cape Winelands Airport

AVIATION EXPERIENCE: GENERAL MANAGER ROLES:

- CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT 2008-2021
- DURBAN AIRPORT 2001-2008
- SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS 1999-2001



Adele Klingenberg

Director rsa.AERO

AVIATION EXPERIENCE: AIRPORT PLANNING ROLES:

- 2015 - 2021 CHIEF AIRPORT PLANNER FOR THE NETWORK OF AIRPORTS, ACSA
- 2006 - 2014 AIRPORT PLANNING, CAPE TOWN, ACSA



Mark Wilkinson

Director rsa.AERO

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- CA (SA)

Core Team Members



Deidre Davids
Brand & Communication

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- ACSA Senior Manager Corporate Affairs
Cape Town International Airport: 2015 - 2021
- ACSA Brand and Communication Manager
CTIA: 2007 - 2015
- Senior Communication Officer 2003 - 2007



Anton Olivier
Aviation & Assets Security

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- South African Police Services Colonel
- Cape Town International Airport
and the Harbour



Gustav Griessel
Governance & Commercial Contracts

COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE

- Business executive with more than 30 years diversified experience in the global mining, manufacturing, oil, and gas industries.
- Positions held include VP Strategic Sourcing and Market Intelligence for the BhpBilliton Group based in Australia.
- COO positions with both BhpBilliton and PetroSA in Southern Africa



Zelda Francis
Advertising & Events

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- ACSA commercial and advertising specialist
12 years



Tanya Jeffrey
Procurement & Infrastructure
Development

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- Highly skilled Professional Quantity Surveyor and RICS Accredited Mediator.
- Quantity surveyor on King Shaka International Airport development



Kobus Nel
Maintenance & Engineering

AVIATION EXPERIENCE

- ACSA Chief Engineer 1994-2021
- Technical Services and Solutions on international assignments on behalf of ACSA

A photograph taken from an airplane window, showing the wing and tail of the aircraft against a dramatic sunset sky. The sun is low on the horizon, creating a bright glow and casting long, soft shadows. The sky is filled with scattered, white and light-colored clouds. The wing of the plane is visible in the foreground, extending from the bottom left towards the right. The tail fin is visible on the right side of the frame. The overall mood is serene and peaceful.

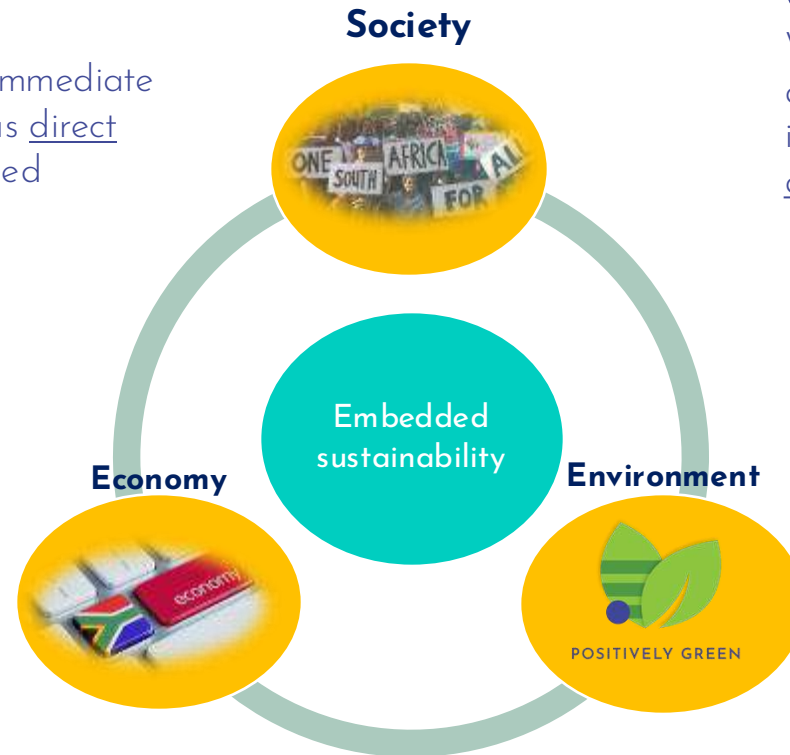
Cape Winelands Airport - Embedded sustainability

Our Social agenda

The airport as a catalyst for positive and meaningful social change. Prioritising the immediate community of Fisantekraal & Klipheuwel as direct beneficiaries of the airport and all its related activities.

Our Tourism agenda

Winning cities are serviced by functional efficient airports with unrestricted air access significantly improving a regions competitiveness and accessibility for visitors.



Our environmental agenda

Aspiring to be the greenest airport in the world, limiting our impact on regional resources, being self-sufficient and making an immense contribution to the aviation industry through our carbon credit programme.

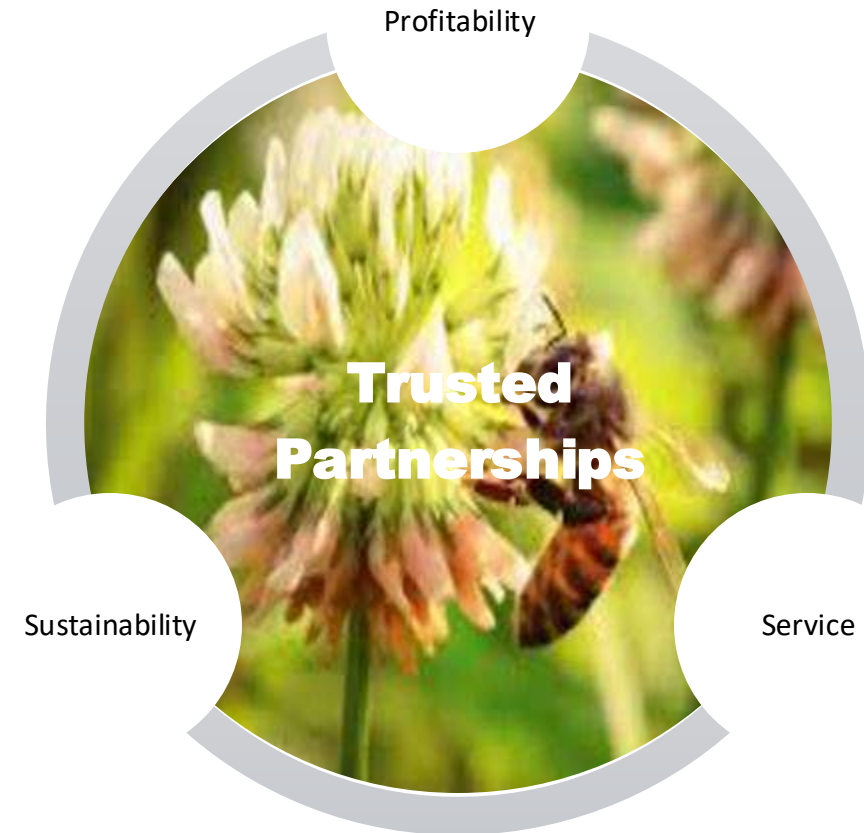
Our Economic agenda

Airports are nodes of economic activity and have a multiplier effect on the economies which they serve. This capital investment is arguably the biggest injection into the regional economy in the medium term.



Who we are...

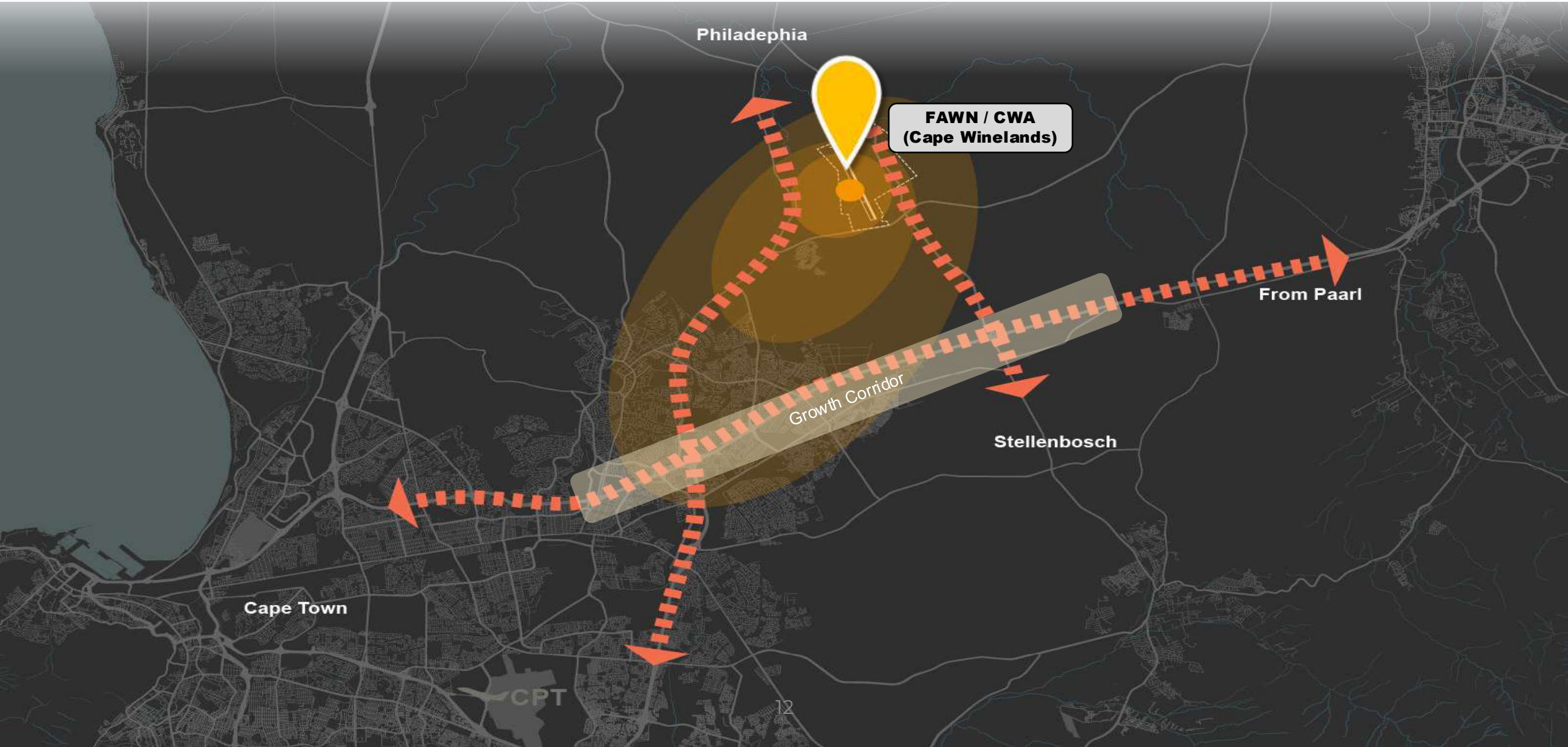
- **Cape Winelands Airport**, is a private development and the first airport in a network of aero cities under the rsa.AERO brand, was acquired in November 2020 by a group of South African entrepreneurs and visionaries.
- rsa.AERO's mission is to own and operate a reputable and progressive network of selective domestic and international aero cities.
- rsa.AERO Board of Directors and Core Team are made up of CEOs, Managing Directors and Senior Executives with strong commercial business acumen and extensive aviation experience.



A photograph taken from the perspective of a passenger looking out of an airplane window. The view shows the right wing and tail of the aircraft, which are white with a dark tip on the tail. The sky is a mix of deep blue and bright orange, indicating a sunset or sunrise. Large, fluffy white clouds are scattered across the sky, some catching the low light of the sun. The overall mood is serene and peaceful.

Where - Cape Winelands Airport Location

Location: Access



A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is the central focus, extending from the bottom left towards the top right. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible on the right side, creating a bright glow and lens flare. The overall mood is serene and aspirational.

Why - The Value Proposition

Does Cape Town need a 2nd airport ?

1. Airline Capacity

Especially during peak periods, Cape Town needs a second airport to handle the ever-increasing demand.

2. General Aviation Capacity

The region's airfields suffer from a major hangar shortage, prohibiting any further growth. In addition, General Aviation (GA) activity is not supported at the main commercial airport (Cape Town International Airport - CTIA) due to the airspace and runway congestion it creates. Moving GA to Cape Winelands Airport will therefore even reduce inefficiencies at CTIA.

3. Redundancy

Cape Town is an isolated city. A new airport is needed in order to add close-by redundancy to the region in case of emergency, unsuitability or unavailability at other airports in the region. Such events include runway closures, equipment failures and low visibility operations.

4. Fuel Planning Optimisation

Cape Winelands Airport as a much closer **destination alternate** can be used by airlines in fuel planning for flights inbound to Cape Town, to optimise their operations by lowering the quantum of reserve fuel carried each flight. This enables substantial weight savings, thereby reducing payload restrictions and fuel consumption each flight.

5. Positive Environmental Impact

Because of the savings in fuel consumption that Cape Winelands Airport will enable, carbon emissions will also decrease, benefiting the entire airline industry.

6. Improved Air Access

Because of the increased capacity and optimised aircraft performance that Cape Winelands Airport enables, the business case improves for air travel into the region, thereby creating new opportunities for air access and route development that otherwise would not be possible.

7. Affordability & Accessibility

Cape Winelands Airport is a convenient option for air travel for residents of the north and eastern parts of the region. This reduction in travel time, combined with the improved business case for airlines, creates an environment for more affordable and accessible air travel, for more South Africans.

8. Socio-Economic Growth

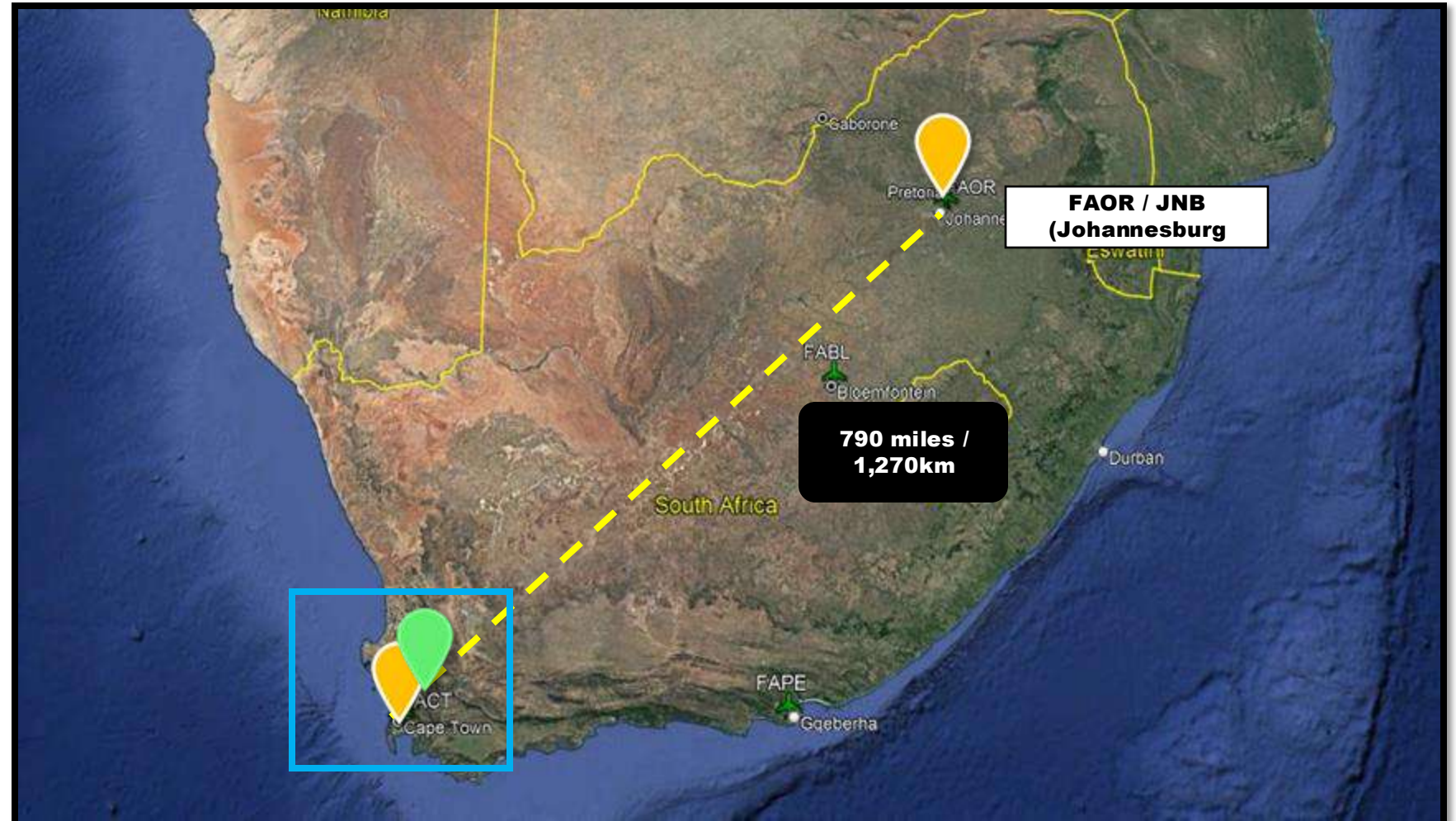
Airports are known drivers of commercial activity. Cape Winelands Airport will serve as a catalyst for economic growth in the region, attracting significant investment and boosting sustained job creation in the Cape's future growth corridor.



Need for a 2nd airport:

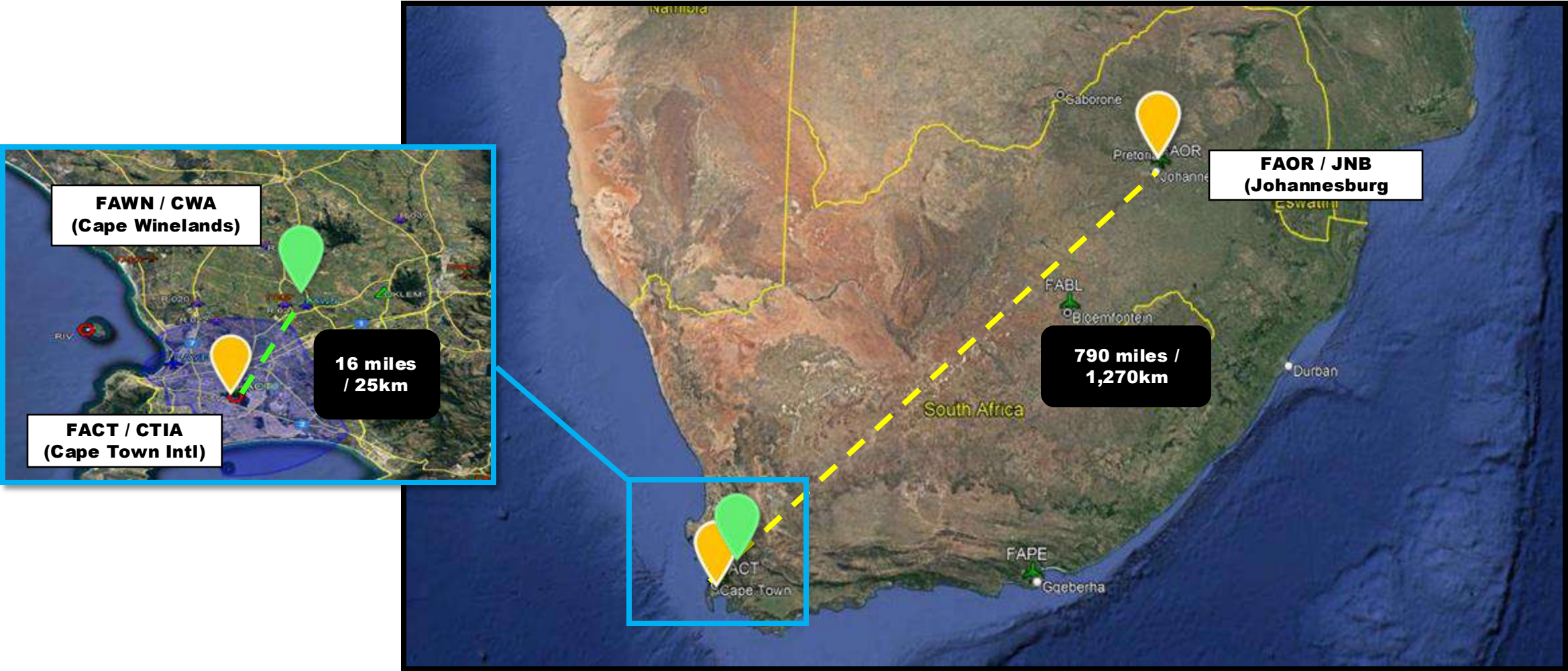
Closer diversion fuel planning alternate

- JHB as the regular diversion backup for CPT
- Extra fuel needed every flight
- Extra fuel = extra weight
- Extra weight = more costs, and less revenue



Need for a 2nd airport:

Closer diversion fuel planning alternate



Need for a 2nd airport:

Impact of a *closer* diversion fuel planning alternate



EXAMPLE INBOUND FLIGHT	ATLANTA	DUBAI
Aircraft	Airbus A359	Boeing 77W
Reserve Fuel Reduction	8 tonnes	10.3 tonnes
Payload Capacity Increase	8 tonnes	4 tonnes
Fuel Consumption Saving	5 tonnes	1.8 tonnes
CO ₂ Emission Savings	15.5 tonnes	5.7 tonnes

Payload increase of up to **23% every flight.**

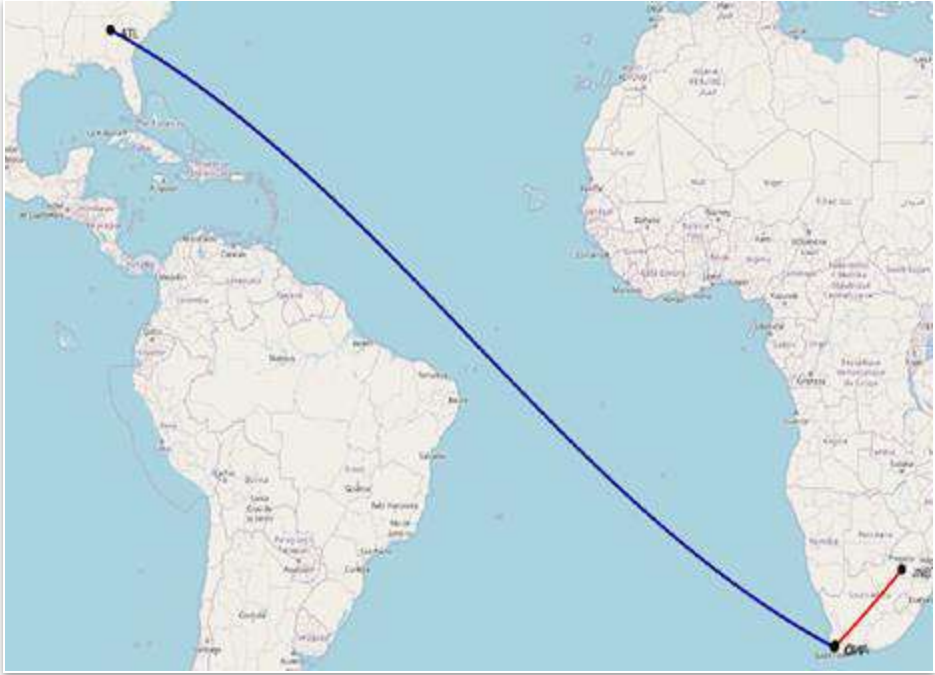


Image depicting the distance to the current designated Alternate Airport (JNB) in red for flights inbound from Atlanta USA on the trip in blue.

Need for a 2nd airport:

Impact of a *closer* diversion fuel planning alternate



Reduction in fuel uplift



Reduction in fuel consumption,
Or 5% per flight



Reduction in CO₂ emissions,
or 5% per flight

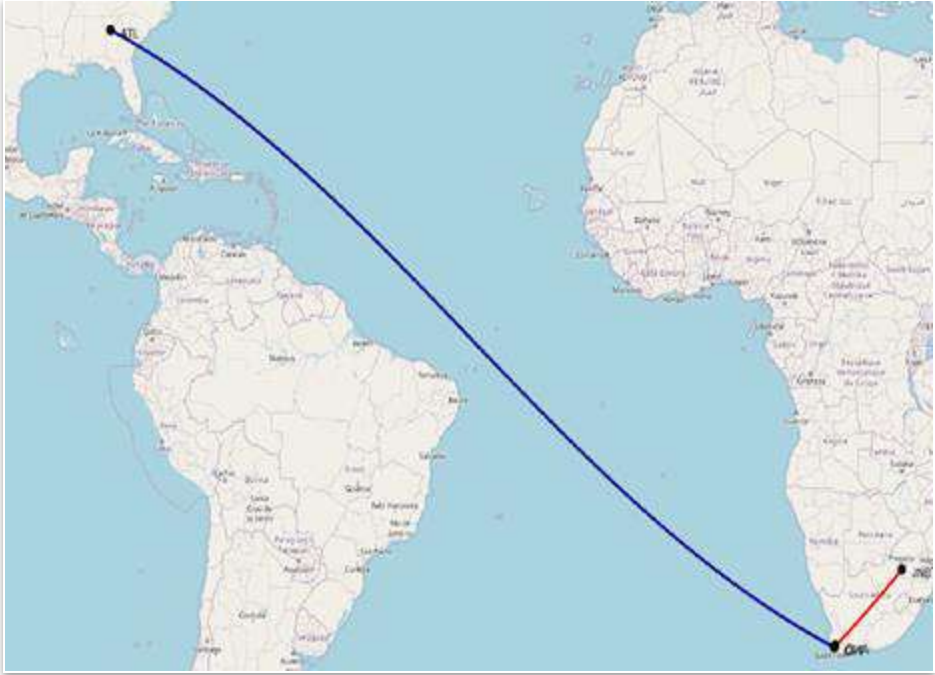


Image depicting the distance to the current designated Alternate Airport (JNB) in red for flights inbound from Atlanta USA on the trip in blue.

Estimated 2027 Industry Value: R1 bn / \$50 mn

Economic Impact of Construction Spending

Economic Impact of Operational Spending

R24,1
billion

Economic Contribution

R43,4
billion

R7,7
billion

GGP Growth

R19,6
billion

34, 778
jobs

Employment Opportunities

58,651
jobs

R6,6
billion

Household Income Growth

R10,1
billion



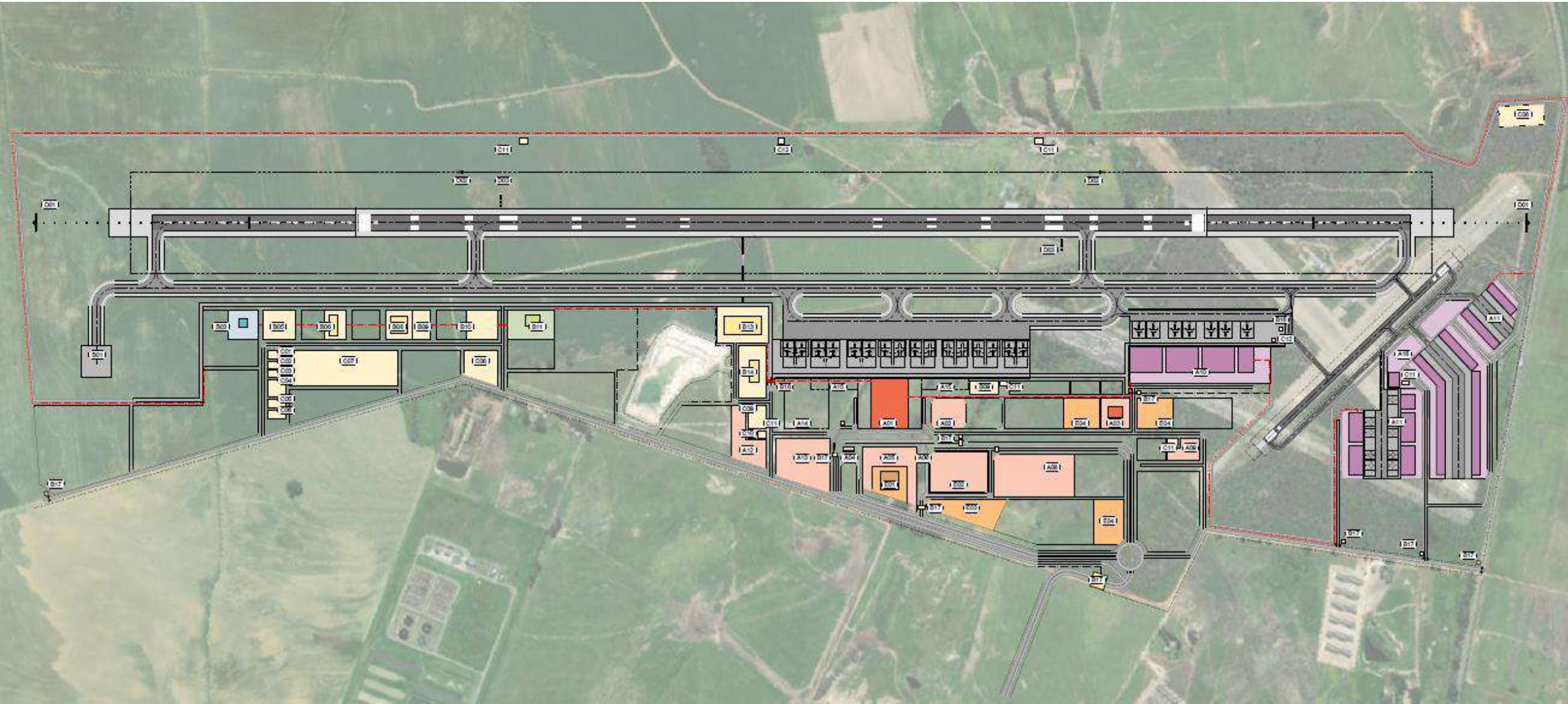
**MULTI-PURPOSE
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS**



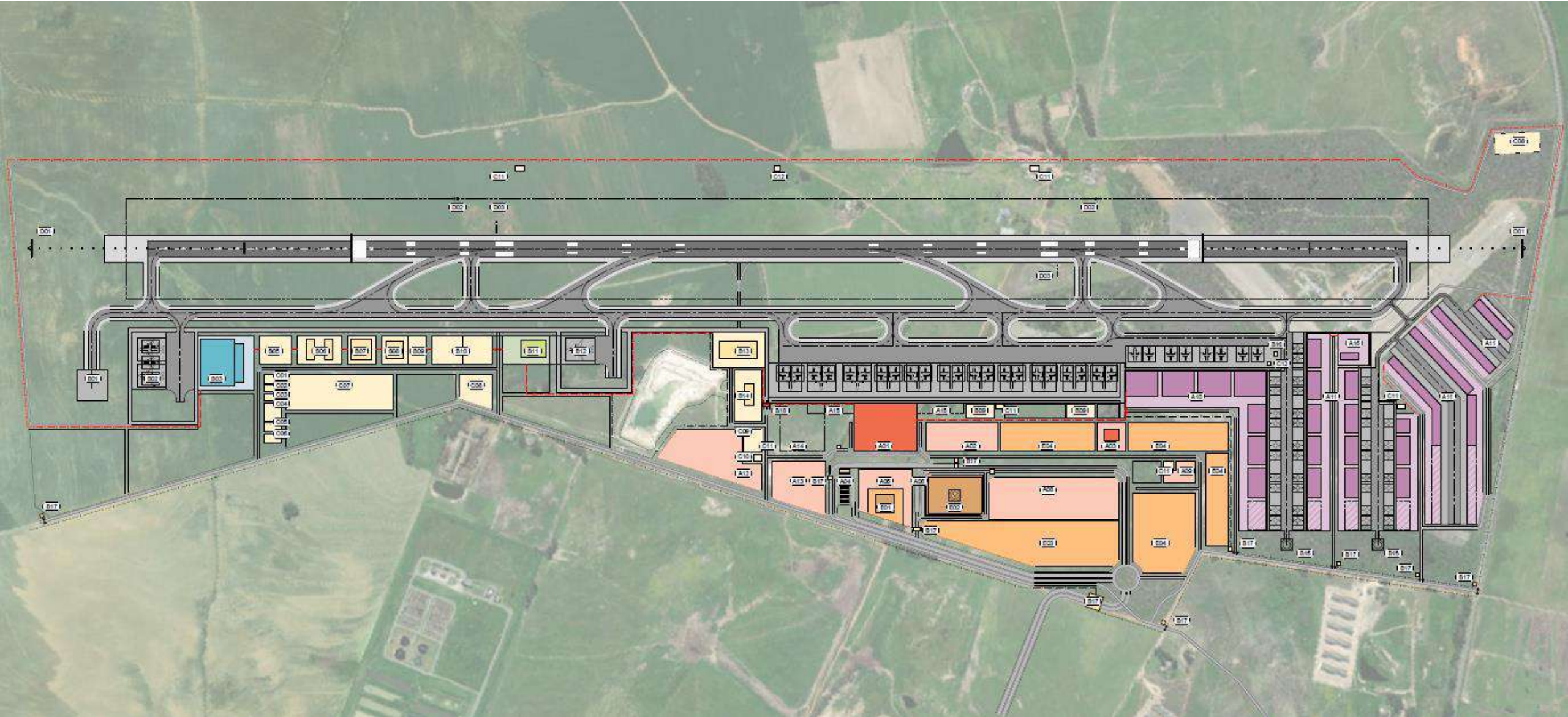
A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is white with a dark tip and is positioned diagonally across the frame. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible in the upper right, creating a bright glow and lens flare.

What - Cape Winelands Airport Expansion

Infrastructure & Facilities (Phase 1)



Infrastructure & Facilities (Phase 2)



Cape Winelands Airport Expansion

Traffic Forecast

- 2,0 MPPA by 2030
- 3,8 MPPA by 2040
- 5,2 MPPA by 2050

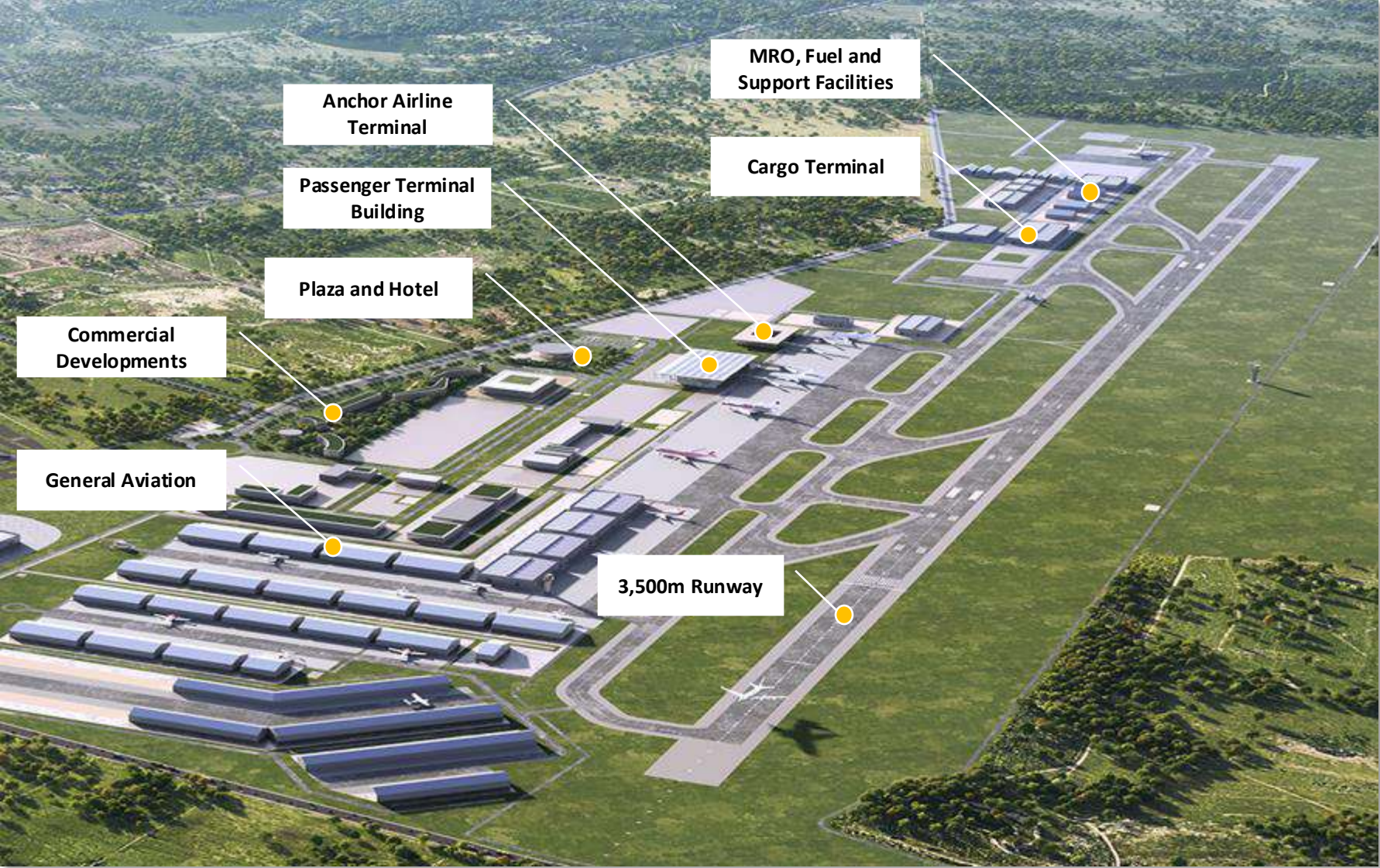
- Code 4 F Runway (A380)

Air Services

- General Aviation
- Scheduled Commercial Services
 - Domestic
 - International
- Diversion Services

Support Services

- Digital Air Traffic Control
- Cat 9 ARFF
- Ground Handling
- Fuel Facilities



Airport Terminal Precinct

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO

NACO

a company of Royal HaskoningDHV

The terminal is directly connected to the vibrant Winelands City Park, making it an attractive destination for business and leisure and a commercial hub for the region.



Airport City



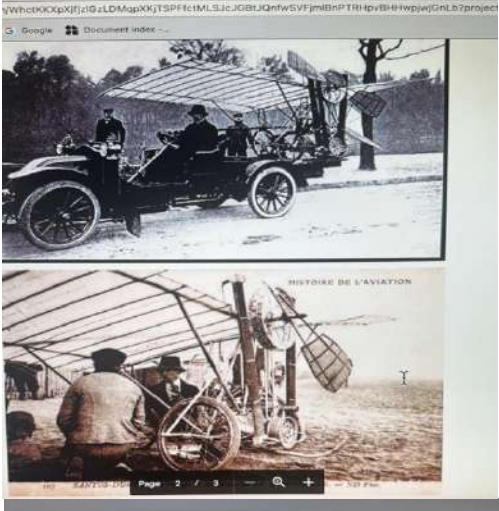
- Tying in with the Western Cape growth corridor
- Planning for multi-modal connectivity and logistics hub aiding regional economic development
- Multifunctional airport city planning enhances the attractiveness of the airport, improves business resilience and benefits the development of the region
- Creating new Tourism product opportunities and increased bed nights

Living Aircraft Museum



- Proposal for the establishment of a historic aircraft museum
- Aircraft displayed, maintained and operated from site
- Military and Civilian
- Including display areas for aviation art

Living Aircraft Museum



A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is white with a dark tip and is positioned diagonally across the frame. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible in the upper right, creating a bright glow and lens flare.

When - Cape Winelands Airport Expansion

Expansion Timelines

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT: PHASE 1 EXPANSION TIMELINES

The following timelines are subject to regulatory approvals:



Cape Winelands Airport

From the Winelands, to the World

Thank You

CAPE
WINELANDS • AERO

APPENDIX 4: FOLLOW-UP EMAIL

From: Deon Cloete <d.cloete@capewinelands.aero>
Sent: Sunday, August 18, 2024 7:49 AM
To: Lynn van Der Merwe <[REDACTED]>
Cc: Amanda Fritz-Whyte <amanda@phsconsulting.co.za>
Subject: DURBANVILLE HERITAGE ASSOCIATION: TALK AND PRESENTATION

Hi Lynn;

Again thank you, it was great having the opportunity yesterday to share more information with your members in attendance on our planned development and where we are in the process. It was also most interesting to exchange information with those members attending that have had historic ties to the airport and aviation and continue doing so. Once an aviator, always an aviator.

Thank you for explaining the EIA protocols up-front, that certainly allowed for constructive engagement. I promised to share the EIA website link where all the specialist studies and reports can be found for those that might be looking for it, the following link will take you there:

<https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

Lynn in copy and for ease of reference is Amanda, the independent Environmental Practitioner who is overseeing the EIA process. She will be able to assist in the event that you might require information or assistance to anything related to the EIA process.

Lynn I promised to also link you with John Illsley where you might want to invite him to possibly come and do a talk at one of your gatherings, I will engage John and then forward his contact details to you.

I trust that you will find this in order.

Regards;
Deon Cloete

Confidentiality Disclaimer Notice: *The contents of this email and any attachments are privileged and confidential to the intended recipient. If you are not the intended recipient please do not use or publish its contents, contact the sender immediately, then delete it. Opinions, conclusions and other information in this message that do not relate to the official business of Cape Winelands Airport Ltd shall be understood as neither given nor endorsed by it. Cape Winelands Airport Ltd accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss or damages whatsoever and howsoever incurred, or suffered, resulting, or arising from the use of this email or its attachments. Please note that emails are not secure and may contain viruses.*

APPENDIX D

FISANTEKRAAL COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES MEETING SUMMARY REPORT



The Proposed Expansion of the Cape Winelands Airport EIA

(DEA&DP REF: 16/3/3/2/A5/20/2046/24)

Meeting Summary Report for the Fisantekraal Community Representatives

At Fisantekraal library

16 August 2024 10am to 12pm

A Meeting was held on the 16th August 2024, during the in-process Scoping Phase, between CWA and the Fisantekraal and Klipheuwel Community Representatives. CWA volunteered to present to the meeting on the proposed CWA. PHS Consulting was invited to attend in order to observe and record comments raised after the CWA presentation on the proposed project, and to address any queries related to the EIA process during the meeting. Notice of the meeting was distributed by the ward councillor through the respective channels of communication.

Amanda Fritz-Whyte from PHS Consulting explained where the project is in terms of the EIA process and what it entails and requested attendees to sign the attendance register. A hard copy of the in-process Scoping report is currently at the Fisantekraal library, and available on the PHS Consulting website. Mark Wilkinson from CWA presented on the proposed project.

Summary of Comments raised:

- 1.** It was proposed to include the leadership of Philadelphia as well in future communications and meetings – the inclusion of community structures will be deliberated by the leadership present and communicated to CWA.
- 2.** Councillor Kobeni reiterated that CWA needs a stable political environment from the community and that the community cannot be left behind in the process. He queried what lessons can be taken from e.g. Lanseria where adjacent informal areas mushroomed as the airport development became an attraction and the challenge would be to prevent similar from occurring here. Roads are needed as part of development.
- 3.** Attendees were happy to hear about proposed training by CWA and the link to TVET, but it should not just be bricklaying and basic employment. The query was raised what is being done to prepare the youth to get technical skills and ensure this need is not filled by people from outside this community – the commitment was made by the local community in terms of their children getting technical skills. CWA responded that programs available need to be identified, partners (current and future) and work together to identify opportunities. Partnering with educational institutions were used as an example such as TVET colleges, but the community said it should not just be about bricklaying and basic employment. CWA affirmed that this would be a long term partnership.

4. Education, safety and security, and training are linked – many youth are out of school in the community with an unsure future – this way of taking hands with the community will better the situation and youths not become part of crime.
5. The query was raised how youth can lease space/ meet the criteria to be able to use the opportunities at the proposed CWA. CWA responded that through engaging with the community suitable TVET colleges can be identified to train/ upskill or formalize skills through certification. CWA highlighted the opportunity to register as a supplier on the CWA website and also enquire if want to lease space. Minimum criteria will be set and the focus will be on the local community.
6. CWA highlighted the risk and pressure to community leaders to become involved in crime/ extortion – CWA will assist where possible.
7. CWA aims to start an information centre on the CWA site that links to the CoCT EPW program – members get captured on the database and provided to contractors to employ. This initiative should include local small businesses. The information centre should have a dual function of registration for jobseekers and also provide information about the CWA development.

APPENDIX 1: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

COMMUNITY MEMBERS MEETING ON

THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

(DEA&DP REF: 16/3/3/2/A5/20/2046/24)



Date: FRIDAY 16 AUGUST 2024

Time: 10:00AM

Venue: FISANTEKRAAL LIBRARY



Name	Telephone number	E-mail
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Name	Telephone number	E-mail
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

APPENDIX 2: COPY OF PRESENTATION BY CWA

CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT



“The airport leaves the City, the City follows the Airport
The Airport becomes the City”

Airport

Community Leaders meeting
16 August

→ Second Commercial Airport for Cape Town

→ 3.5km Code 4F runway

→ Airport Destination in itself:

- Scheduled Commercial Aviation
- General & Business Aviation
- Cargo & Logistics
- Airport Real Estate

→ Legacy

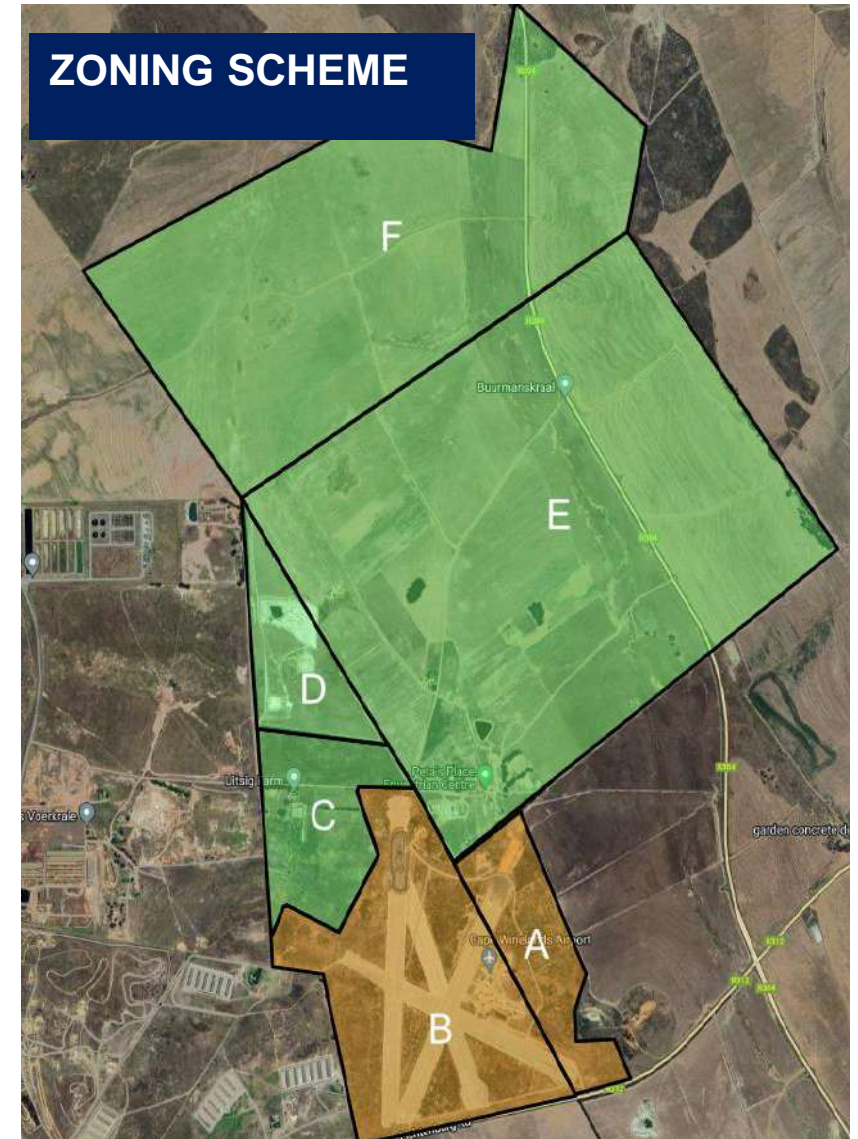


A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is white and extends from the bottom left towards the top right. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible as a bright, glowing orb on the right side of the frame, creating a lens flare effect. The overall mood is serene and hopeful.

What – Process to date

Project History

- 1943 - Aerodrome built during World War II to protect the coastline (“Fisantekraal Airbase” / plots A & B)
- 1994 – Sold by Govt to private sector
- 2020 – Acquired by CWA
- 2021 – Establish business model
- 2022 to 2024 – Secure land & finalise planning



AIRPORT LAND USE PLAN

Source: NACO (Netherlands Airport Consultants)



CONSULTANT



NACO, NETHERLANDS AIRPORT CONSULTANTS
SCHENKKADE 49, 2595 AR 's-GRAVENHAGE
P.O.BOX 93056, 2509 AB 's-GRAVENHAGE
TEL.: +31 88 348 13 00
www.naco.nl

PROJECT:

CWA Master Plan

PROJECTNo: MD8245

Master Plan on LUP
Planning Activity Level 4 (PAL4)

PHASE: Planning

STATE: Work in progress

- A** • **Passenger terminal area: 65ha**
Including airside area (aprons, apron taxilanes, staging) and landside area (terminal building, roads, parking) and associated commercial activities / airport city (e.g. airport hotels and airport related offices, event space, etc.).
- B** • **Cargo area: 10ha**
Including airside area (aprons, apron taxilanes, staging) and landside (cargo terminal building, truck docks, parking).
- C** • **Aircraft maintenance (MRO) area: 12ha**
Including airside area (aprons, apron taxilanes, staging) and landside area (hangars, roads, parking).
- D** • **Airport support facilities area (houses functions such as: 20ha)**
Air traffic control, in-flight catering, airport and (GSE) vehicle maintenance, fire fighting and rescue services, aviation fuel storage and distribution and utilities such as power distribution, HVAC, water and waste). Non-directly airside related support facilities that take up large areas (such as sustainable energy generation) will be located elsewhere, outside the airside support zone as part of, for example, general commercial areas or strategic reserve.
- E** • **General aviation (GA) area: 73ha**
Including airside area (apron, hangars, taxilanes) and landside area (roads, facilities).

Scope of CWA's Expansion (Today)

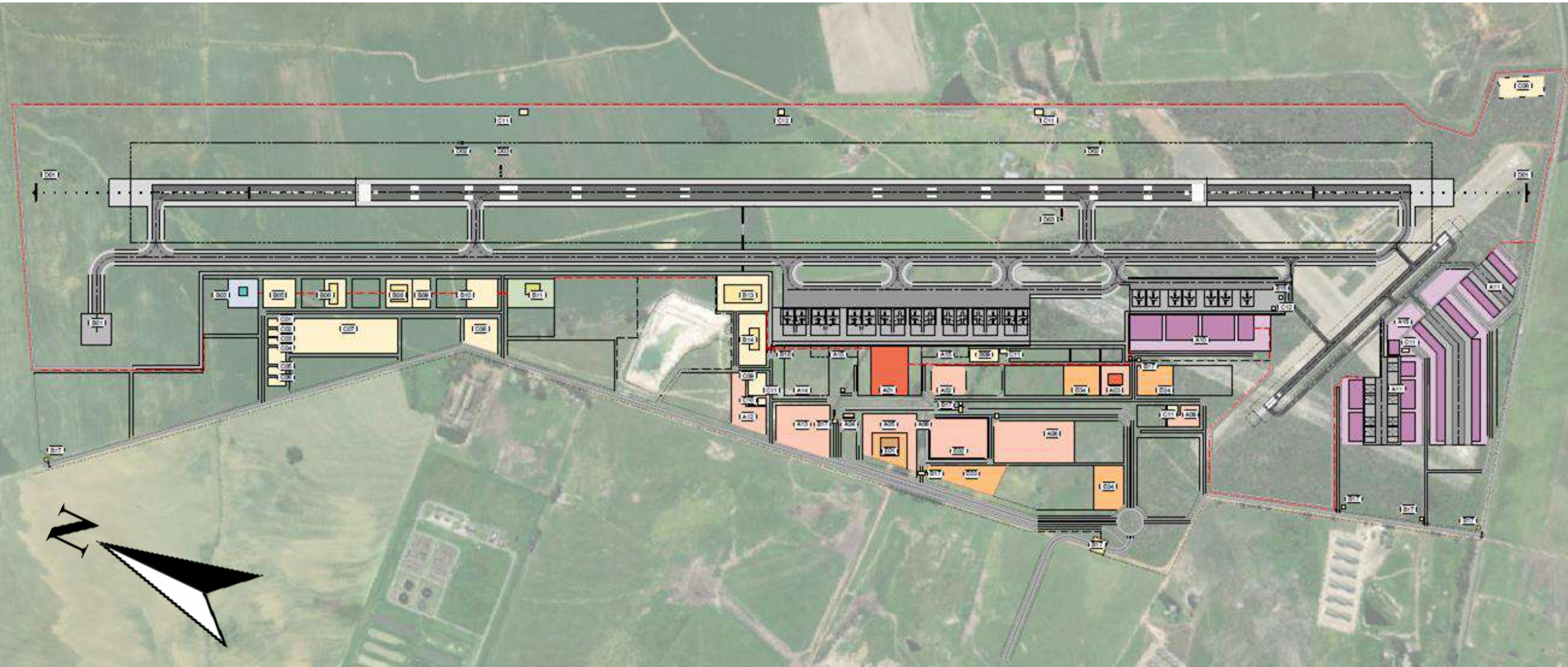


Airport Master Plan: Opening Phase

Capacity: 1.7 MPPA

CAPE WINELANDS • AERO

NACO
a company of Royal HaskoningDHV



Airport Master Plan: Final Phase

Capacity: 5 MPPA (2050 Vision)

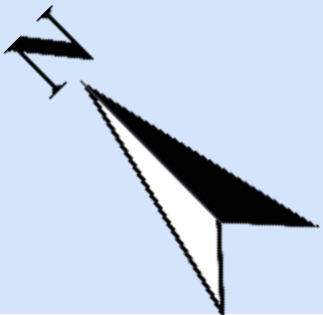


Airport Master Plan: Opening Phase

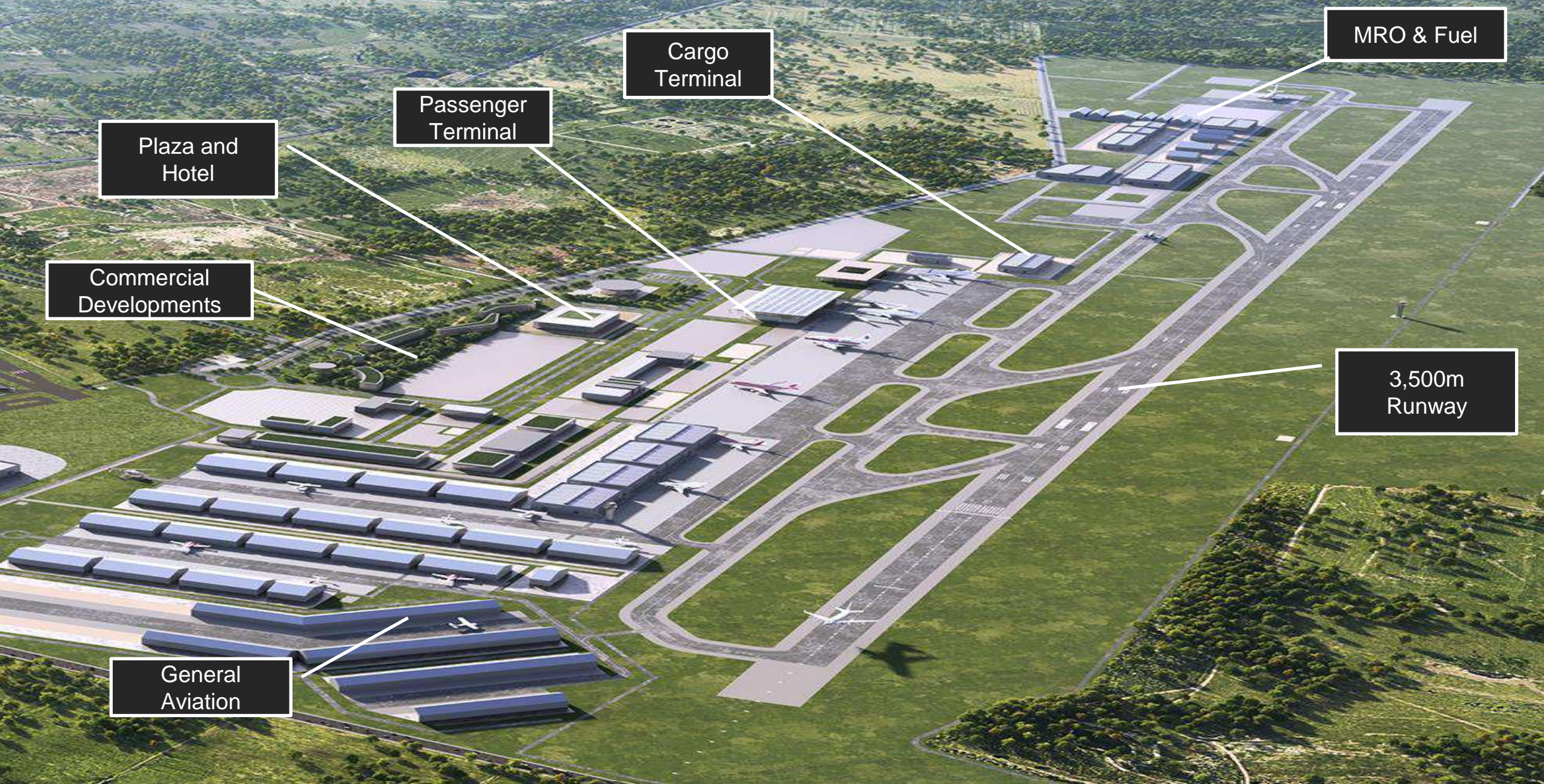
Capacity: 5 MPPA (2050 Vision)

CAPE
WINELANDS • AERO

NACO
a company of Royal HaskoningDHV



CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT CITY



Plaza and Hotel

Passenger Terminal

Cargo Terminal

MRO & Fuel

Commercial Developments

3,500m Runway

General Aviation



Cape Winelands Airport

DEPARTURES



Cape Winelands Airport

OFFICES

OFFICES

OFFICES

RETAIL

RETAIL



Cape Wairarapa Airport
BOARDING GATES 1-8

OFFICES

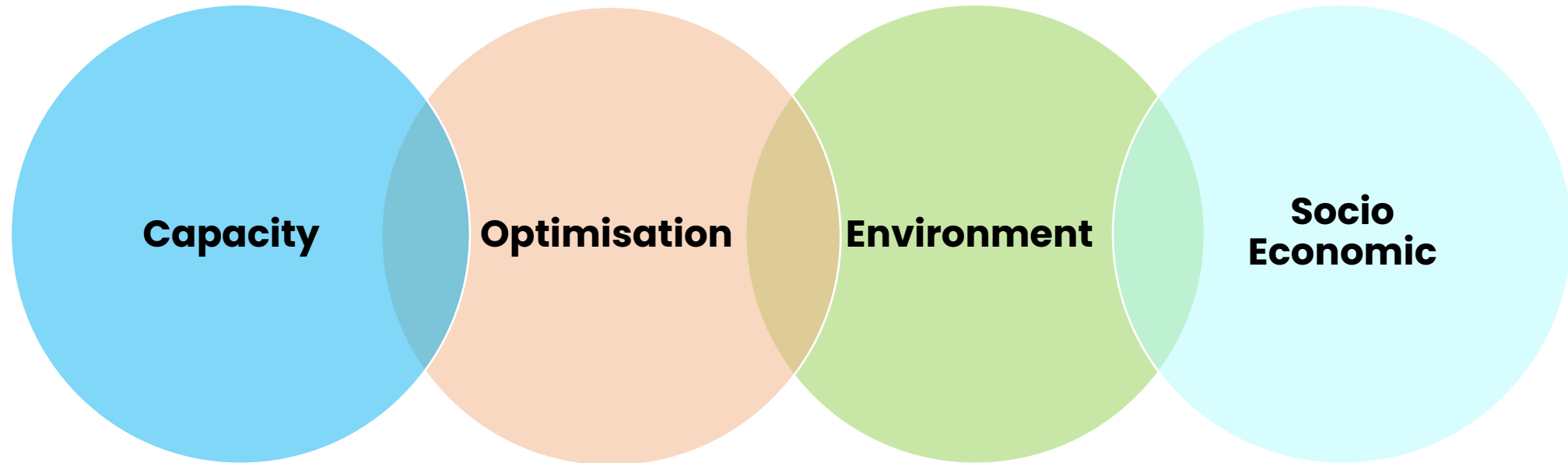
BOARDING GATES 1-8


GATE 4

A photograph taken from an airplane window, showing the wing and tail of the aircraft against a dramatic sunset sky. The sun is low on the horizon, creating a bright glow and casting long shadows. The sky is filled with large, white, fluffy clouds. The wing and tail are in the foreground, and the text "Why - The Value Proposition" is overlaid in the center.

Why - The Value Proposition

Value Proposition of a 2nd Airport

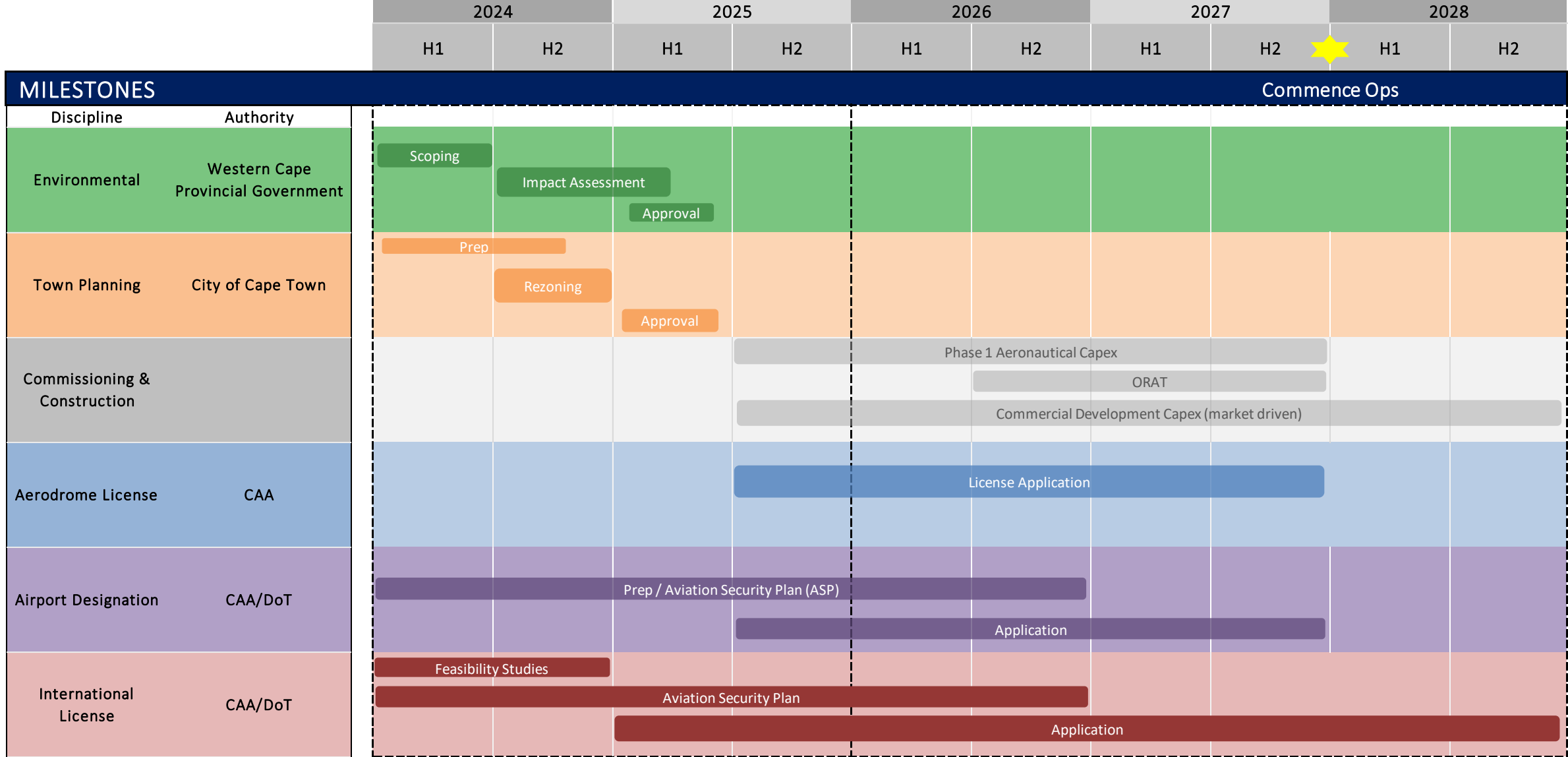


A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is the central focus, extending from the bottom left towards the top right. The sky is a mix of blue and orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible on the right side, creating a bright glow and lens flare. The overall mood is serene and expansive.

Expansion Timelines

Expansion Timeline

Wings in the air: 2027 / 2028



SERIES A

SERIES B

→ Approvals

- Environmental (in progress)
- Town Planning (in progress)

→ Airspace

- NASCOM & ATM-CNS Implementation

→ Finalise Engineering Designs

→ Commercial Allocation



A photograph of an airplane wing in flight against a sunset sky with clouds. The wing is the central focus, extending from the bottom left towards the top right. The sky is a mix of deep blue and warm orange, with large, fluffy white clouds. The sun is visible as a bright, glowing orb on the right side of the frame, creating a lens flare effect. The overall mood is serene and majestic.

Q&A

APPENDIX E

AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT & NOISE MEETING SUMMARY REPORT



22 August 2024

MEETING NOTES CITY OF CAPE TOWN – AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT & NOISE: CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT

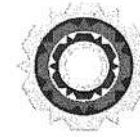
Please refer to the attendance register confirming parties present at the meeting that took place on 22 August 2024 at the CoCT offices at 246 Voortrekker Rd, Vasco.

The meeting can be summarised as follow:

1. PHS Consulting presented a slide show about the project with focus on background information and project orientation.
2. The previous comments received by CoCT regarding air quality and noise were addressed and clarified.
3. The AEL Application form was discussed and the technical detail required to be included in the form was clarified.
4. The EIA process was confirmed and the associated timelines were clarified.
5. The AEL will feature and be advertised during the EIA Phase of the process intended to commence on 23 October 2024.
6. The Noise Cones reflecting the noise impacts will also be presented during the EIA Phase of the process intended to commence on 23 October 2024.
7. A general discussion about aspects of the project were conducted to provide clarity for all present.
8. Future engagements are encouraged between the parties present.

Kind regards,

PAUL SLABBERT



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

Making progress possible. Together.

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

RE: AQM, Noise and PHS Consulting re the proposed expansion of the existing Cape Winelands Airport, Fisantekraal, Western Cape

Venue: Boardroom: 246 Voortrekker Road, Vasco

Time:

Date: 22 August 2024

NAME	SURNAME	DEPARTMENT/COMPANY	CONTACT NO	EMAIL	SIGNATURE
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

by completing this (form/register, insert whichever one is applicable), I understand and consent that (i) my personal information will be processed by the City of Cape Town, for purposes of and in relation to the City of Cape Town's programmes and community initiatives, and that such processing shall comply with the provisions of POPIA and any other applicable law; (ii) I may, at any stage, withdraw my consent but acknowledge

APPENDIX F

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

EIA BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION GUIDELINE
PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT ON P10 OF FARM 724, RE OF FARM 724, P23
OF FARM 724, P7 OF FARM 942, RE OF FARM 474, P3 OF FARM 474 & P4 OF FARM 474,
FISANTEKRAAL, WESTERN CAPE
(DEA&DP Ref: 16/3/3/6/7/2/A5/20/2209/23)



JULY 2024

1. INTRODUCTION

PHS Consulting (PHS) was appointed by Capewinlands Aero (Pty) Ltd, to undertake the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process, required in terms of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA) and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended, in support of an application for Environmental Authorisation (EA).

Cape Winlands Airport was formerly known as Fisantekraal Airfield (FAFK). The site is located approximately 10.5km northeast of Durbanville and 25km northeast of Cape Town International Airport (CTIA), and the current airport site is 150ha in size (please refer to **Figure 3 & 4**).

The proposed project entails the expansion of the existing Cape Winlands Airport in a phased development approach based on market demand, which will include the realignment of a primary runway (3.5km) and the initial retention and refurbishment of a secondary cross runway (700m). Landside and airside infrastructure is also proposed as part of the airport expansion.

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Airside, Terminal and Landside Developments

In **Phase 1** two runways will be required:

- A primary runway of 3.5km for scheduled air traffic and high-performance business jets.
- A secondary cross runway of 700m for general aviation traffic and light aircraft operations during certain wind conditions.

In **Phase 2** the secondary cross runway will be closed as the projected scheduled traffic increases, and factors like airspace safety, efficiency and capacity become key considerations. The timing of the closure of the secondary cross runway will be based on a multitude of factors and will follow a risk assessment, consultative process and an assessment of market demand, ensuring that Phase 2 of the runway development is implemented at the appropriate time.



FIGURE 1: PLANNED RUNWAY LAYOUT IN PHASE 1 (CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD, 2023)



FIGURE 2: PLANNED RUNWAY LAYOUT IN PHASE 2 (CAPEWINELANDS AERO (PTY) LTD, 2023)

Please refer to **Appendix 26** for a detailed layout of the Spatial Development Plan. **Details on how to access documents and provide comments are outlined on Page 7.**

In addition to the above-mentioned phased runway development, the following airside, terminal and landside developments are proposed as part of the proposed airport expansion:

- Passenger & Cargo Terminals
- Aircraft Hangers & Services
- Aircraft Parking Aprons
- Airside Service Roads
- Internal & External Road Infrastructure
- Runways, Taxiways & Taxi lanes
- Airport Security Fence
- VIP Processing Facility
- Hotel
- General Aviation & Fixed Base Operations Facilities

- Airport Support Facilities
- Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
- Petrol Filling Station
- Cargo Facility
- Airport Maintenance Facility
- Ground Support Equipment Maintenance Facility
- MRO (Maintenance, Repair & Overhaul) Facility
- Inflight Catering Facility
- Solar PV Plant & Biodigester
- Potable Water & Sewage Treatment Infrastructure
- Stormwater Management Infrastructure
- Airport Operations Centre
- Air Traffic Control Centre

Landside Developments

The landside development will include the following:

- Access, egress (departure) and an internal vehicular road system
- Drop & go facilities which will allow passengers to drop passengers off close to the passenger terminal building
- Public transport facilities
- Car rental facilities
- Vehicular parking (multi-storey parking, at-grade parking)
- Pedestrian walkways
- Billboards (indoor & outdoor, static & electronic)
- Droneport & vertiports

Commercial Developments

Included in the Development, and in addition to aeronautical development, are commercial developments. Approximately 350 000m² of lettable area will be provided for. The terminal precinct encompasses a terminal plaza with a landmark hotel building, aviation museum, amphitheatre, offices, and MICE (Meetings, Incentives, Conferences, & Exhibitions) developments along the landside access road to the terminal. Included in the aeronautical hub functions are hangars, aviation clubs, an aviation training centre, workshops, light manufacturing, logistics, warehousing, and food processing.

Access

There is existing access through the existing Cape Winelands Airport. Main access proposed is from the South off Lichtenburg Road (R312) and from the West off Klipheuwel Road (R302).

3. GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK & LEGISLATION

Sections 24 and 44 of NEMA make provision for the promulgation of regulations that identify activities which may not commence without an EA issued by the competent authority, in this case, the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning (DEA&DP). The EIA Regulations, 2014 as amended, promulgated in terms of NEMA, govern the process, methodologies and requirements for the undertaking of EIAs in support of EA applications. The EIA Regulations are accompanied by Listing Notices (LN) 1-3 that list activities that require Environmental Authorisation.

The proposed project triggers activities listed in terms of Listing Notice 2 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, therefore

requiring a **Scoping & Environmental Impact Report**. The project applicable activities in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014 are included in **Table 1**.

A Water Use License Authorisation (WULA) in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) will be required from the Department of Water and Sanitation. Water use activities applicable to the project are listed in **Table 2**.

An Atmospheric Emission License in terms of Section 21 of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) will be required. Please refer to **Table 3**.

In addition, a Norms & Standards registration in terms of the NEM: WA (Act 59 of 2008 as amended) and comment from Heritage Western Cape in terms of the NHRA (Act 25 of 1999) is required. These authorisations will be run as an "One Environmental System" process.

TABLE 1: APPLICABLE NEMA LISTED ACTIVITIES

LISTING NOTICE	ACTIVITY NUMBER
LISTING NOTICE 1	9, 10, 12, 13, 16, 19, 24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 56, 61
LISTING NOTICE 2	1, 4, 7, 15, 27
LISTING NOTICE 3	1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 18, 19

TABLE 2: APPLICABLE WATER USES IN TERMS OF NWA

SECTION 21 WATER USE	DESCRIPTION
(a)	Taking water from a water resource.
(b)	Storing water.
(c)	Impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse.
(e)	Engaging in a controlled activity identified as such in section 37(1) or declared under section 28(1) of the NWA.
(f)	Discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource.
(g)	Disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource.
(i)	Altering the bed, banks, courses or characteristics of a watercourse.
(j)	Removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground, if it is necessary for the efficient continuation of an activity or for the safety of people (dewatering).

TABLE 3: APPLICABLE ACTIVITY IN TERMS OF NEM:AQA

CATEGORY:	2 – Petroleum Industry, the production of gaseous and liquid fuels as well as petrochemicals from crude oil, coal, gas or biomass.
SUB-CATEGORY:	2.4 - Storage & Handling of Petroleum Products
DESCRIPTION	Petroleum products, storage tanks & product transfer facilities.
APPLICATION ACTIVITY	All permanent immobile liquid storage tanks larger than 1000m ³ cumulative tankage capacity at a site.

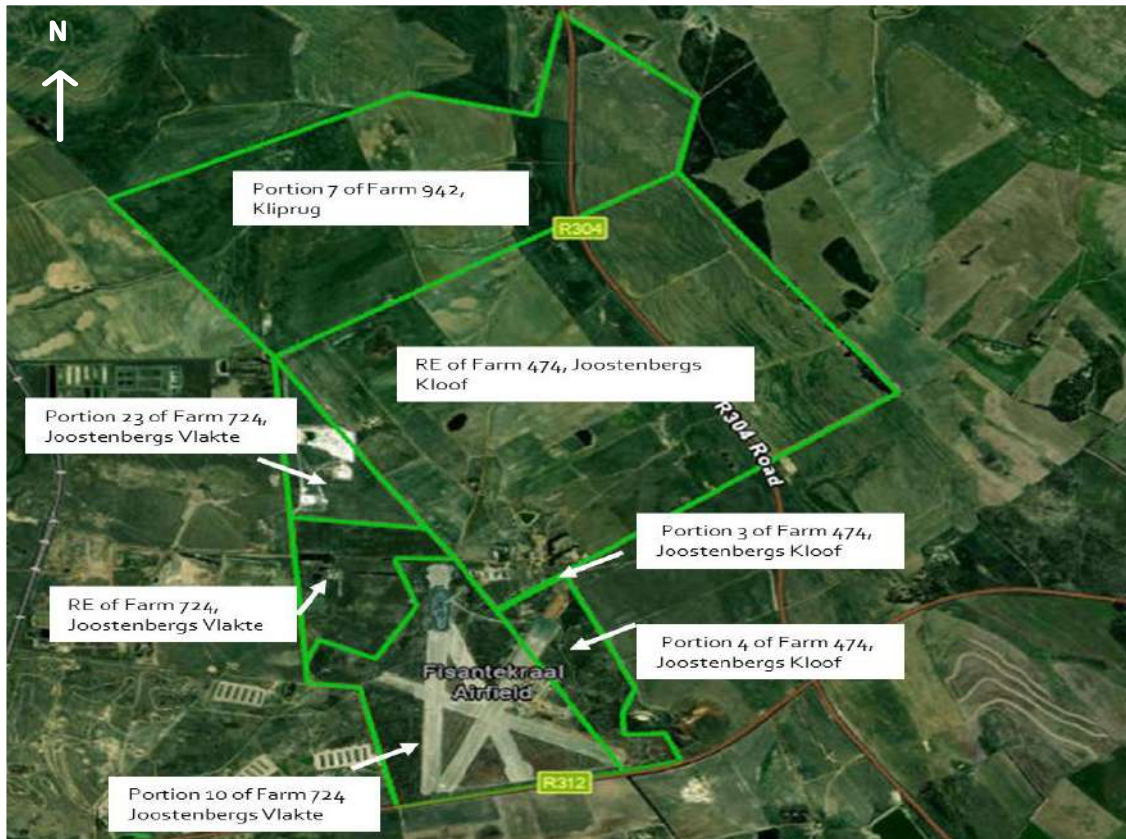


FIGURE 3: CADASTRALS FORMING PART OF APPLICATION AREA (PHS CONSULTING, FEBRUARY 2024)

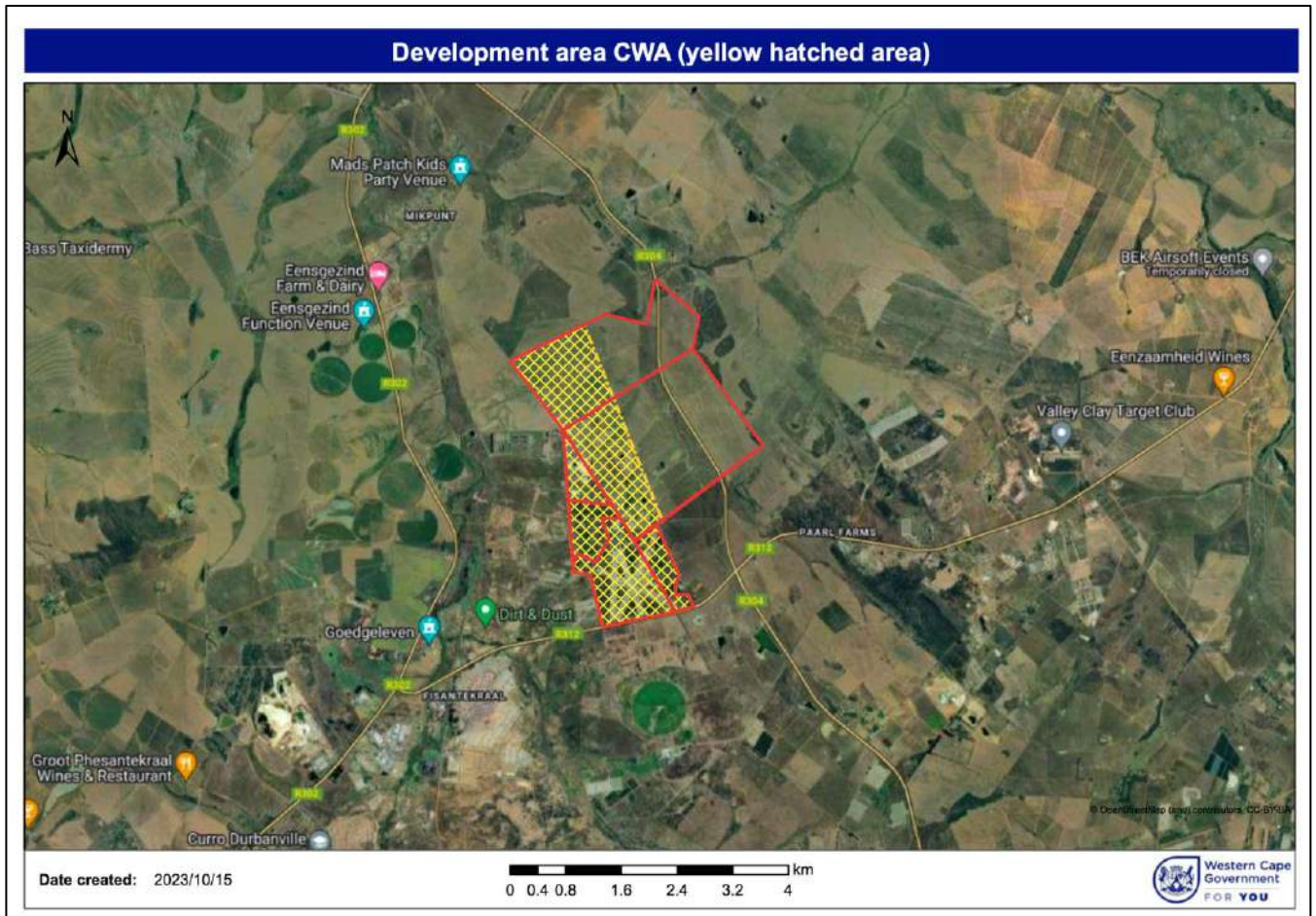


FIGURE 4: LOCALITY MAP & DEVELOPMENT FOOTPRINT (PHS CONSULTING, 2023)

Combined Biophysical Constraints

- Legend**
- Agricultural drain
 - Artificial impoundment
 - Botanical High
 - Botanical Medium
 - Botanical Very High
 - Channelled valley bottom wetland
 - Seep wetland
 - Stormwater channel

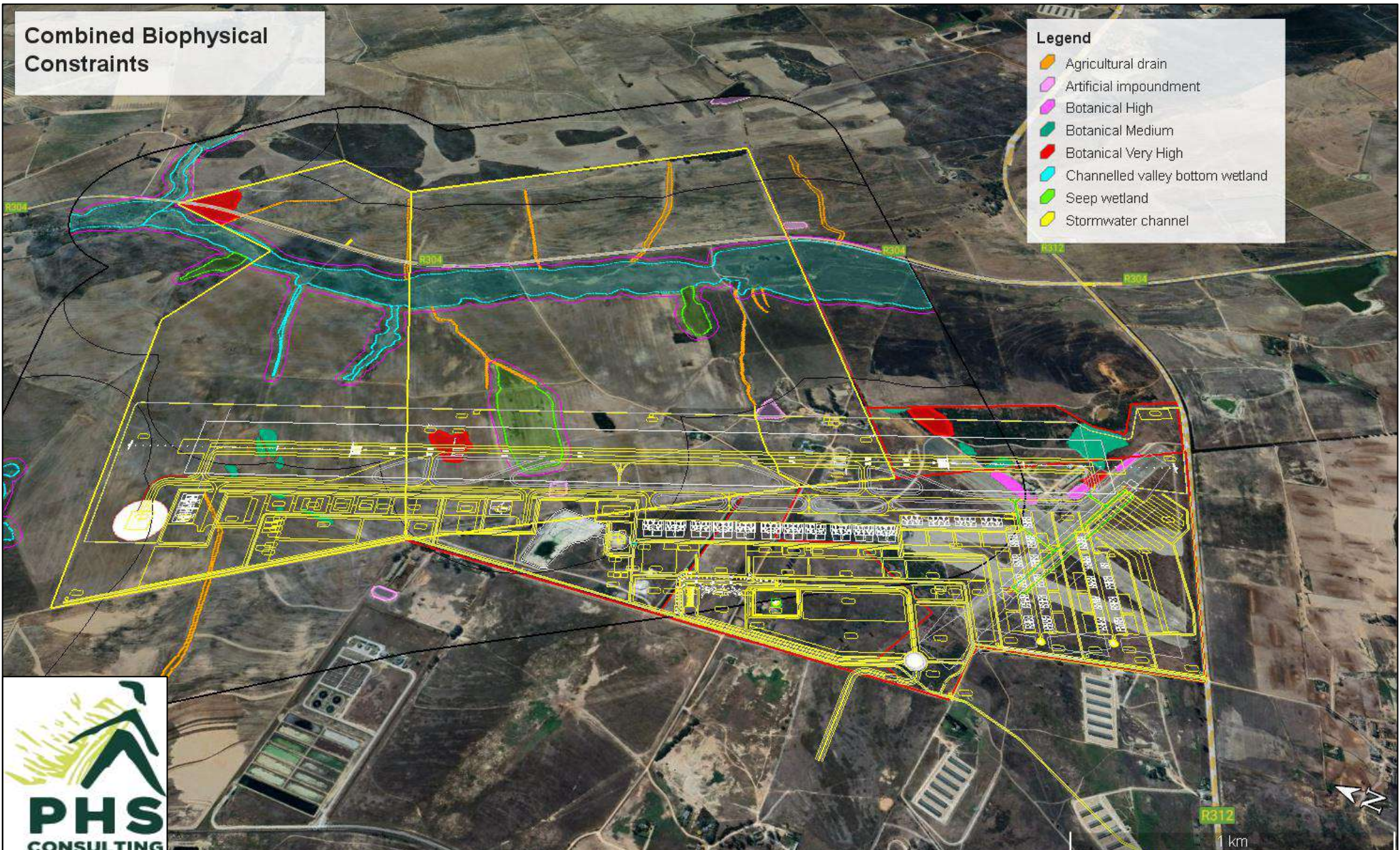


FIGURE 5: COMBINED BIOPHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT CONSTRAINTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AREA (PHS CONSULTING, MAY 2024)

4. SPECIALIST STUDIES

The following specialist studies were undertaken to assess baseline conditions and to identify & mitigate potential detrimental impacts pertaining to the proposed development. Additional specialist and technical studies to be conducted are also listed below:

SPECIALIST STUDY	CONDUCTED	
	YES	IN PROCESS
Noise Impact Assessment	X	
Air Quality Impact Assessment	X	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment	X	
Botanical Impact Assessment	X	
Faunal Impact Assessment	X	
Avifaunal Impact Assessment	X	
Traffic Impact Assessment	X	
Geotechnical Assessment	X	
Aquatic Biodiversity Impact Assessment	X	
Heritage Impact Assessment (includes Visual, Cultural & Archaeological)	X	
Archaeological Impact Assessment	X	
Socio-Economic Impact Assessment	X	
Agricultural Impact Assessment	X	
Civil Aviation Impact Assessment	X	
Geohydrology Impact Assessment	X	
Agro-Ecological Assessment	X	
Terrestrial Offset Assessment		X
Aquatic/Wetland Offset Assessment		X
Airport Bird Hazard Management Study		X
Climate Change Impact Assessment		X
Poultry Biosecurity and Health Impact Assessment		X
Major Hazard Installation (MHI) Assessment	X	
Hydropedological Assessment	X	
Glint & Glare Assessment		X

Additional technical reports informing the project include Bulk Infrastructure Engineering (Sewer, Potable, and stormwater management), Bulk Electrical Engineering, Geotechnical, Architectural, Bulk Fuel Infrastructure as well as Spatial & Land Use Planning.

5. ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS

A number of potential environmental impacts, both positive and negative, associated with the Cape Winelands Airport Expansion, have been identified. These potential impacts were/will be assessed & mitigated as far as possible through the abovementioned specialist studies. Please note that the following potential impacts must be treated as preliminary, to be expanded upon proper assessment of the study area during the EIA process.

Potential impact on ecology (environment), fauna (animals), flora (plants) & avifauna (birds): The construction of the airside & landside infrastructure and the associated disturbance of habitats will likely impact on ecology, fauna, flora and avifauna.

Potential Geohydrological Impacts: Groundwater contamination, quality deterioration & depletion of the groundwater resource could potentially occur during the construction & operational phase of the proposed development.

Potential Air Quality Impacts: Air Quality Impacts are expected as part of the construction & operational phase of the proposed development. These impacts will be addressed during the EIA phase.

Potential Noise Impacts: Noise has been identified as one of the most significant environmental aspects relating to the proposed project and impacts are expected. Further assessment requires an integrated noise model based on current and future projected air traffic simulation figures to base the impact assessment on. A construction scenario noise model for the construction phase of the project will also be modelled, including the excavation and sourcing of fill and associated earthworks during this period.

Potential Freshwater Ecological Impacts: According to the report by FEN there are five key ecological impacts on freshwater ecosystems that may potentially occur in relation to the proposed project components:

- Loss of and altered freshwater ecosystem habitat and ecological structure;
- Changes to socio-cultural and service provision;
- Altered biotic integrity and disturbance to ecosystem function;
- Impacts on the hydrology and sediment balance of the freshwater ecosystems; and
- Altered water quality.

It is therefore imperative that recommended mitigation measures are implemented & monitored accordingly.

Potential Socio-Economic Impacts: The construction and operation of the CWA Airport may result in positive impacts like transport infrastructure, employment opportunities & business partnerships. Possible negative impacts include nuisance factors (dust & noise), carbon emissions and increased traffic.

Potential Heritage Impacts (Cultural, Archaeological and Visual): The anticipated Cultural impacts include loss of homesteads within the land areas acquired for the proposed project with additional anticipated impacts on the landscape character of the area. The Archaeological Scoping report found the project does not pose a significant threat to local archaeological heritage resources and that the proposed development area is not a sensitive or threatened archaeological landscape.

The Visual Scoping report found the following potential impacts on the landscape character of the proposed development site:

- Change in visual character of the area (fundamental, noticeable or some).
- Potential effect and/or intrusion on protected landscapes or scenic resources.
- Contribution to the status of development in the area (i.e., establishes a precedent or merely adds to existing development in the area).

The above will be adequately addressed within the impact assessment stage of the VIA and will become part of the Heritage Impact Assessment for the site.

Potential Agro-Ecological Impacts: The proposed development will occupy approximately 320ha of land currently zoned for Agriculture, which translates to the loss of 206ha productive land. At an average wheat yield of 4.0t/ha, in turn the loss of 206ha productive land equates to a reduction of 824t in wheat production, which is $\pm 0.07\%$ of the wheat production of the Western Cape (taken at 1 260 000t in 2021/22). There is also anticipated loss of existing farm infrastructure, including a farm dam, sheds, and farmhouses. Other potential impacts on agricultural resources include:

- Possible soil degradation by wind and/or water erosion;
- Impact on vleis, marshes, water sponges and water courses;
- Impact on the flow pattern of run-off water.

Potential Civil Aviation Impacts: The proposed increase of flight activity at CWA, and particularly the introduction of scheduled commercial operations, will likely affect the flight operations at nearby aerodromes.

****Please note that the above is an overview summary only. All identified impacts will be adequately addressed during the EIA Phase and subsequently mitigated & monitored accordingly during all phases of development through the implementation of the Environmental Management Programme (EMPr), in order to ensure sustainable development.***



6. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The public participation process (PPP) provides the mechanism through which I&APs can participate in the EIA process and informs the resulting decision. Section 41 of the 2017 NEMA regulations list the requirements governing the PPP, including the way a PPP is conducted, record keeping during the process, and documentation of the outcomes of the PPP.

The sharing of information forms the basis of the public involvement process and offers you the opportunity to become actively involved in the EIA processes from the start. Comments and inputs from I&APs during EIA processes are encouraged to ensure that potential impacts are considered within the scope of the study. The public involvement process aims to ensure that:

- Information that contains all the relevant facts in respect of the applications are made available to I&APs for review.
- I&AP participation is facilitated in such a manner that they are provided with a reasonable opportunity to comment on the proposed projects.
- Adequate review periods are provided for I&APs to comment on the findings of the draft reports.

On-going communication with registered parties will ensure that you will be kept informed of the progress of the EIA process, informed of details of public consultation meetings which are planned, and be advised when documentation is available for review and comment.

Pre-Application Phase (COMPLETED PHASE)

Relevant local, provincial and national authorities, conservation bodies, local forums and surrounding landowners and occupants were notified of the EIA process and the release of the Pre-Application Scoping Report for comment during the 1st Public Participation Period.

The Draft Pre-Application Scoping Report and supplementary documentation was circulated for 30 days public participation during the Pre-Application Phase (**8 November - 8 December 2023**) and all comments and responses received collated into a Comments and Responses Report (**Appendix 30**).

A Public Meeting was held on the **8th of May 2024** at the Fisantekraal Community Hall. A Meeting was also held with the Durbanville and Fisantekraal Farmers Associations on the **4th of June 2024**. Attendees were registered as I&AP's and questions & issues were recorded. Please refer to **Appendix 33**.

Application / Statutory Scoping Phase (CURRENT PHASE)

Comments received during the pre-application Scoping Phase also informed amendments required to the Scoping Report in the application phase. The application Scoping Phase concludes in the submission of a Scoping Report to DEA&DP that includes a Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Environmental Impact Assessment phase. In terms of the

NEMA EIA regulations, DEA&DP must accept the ToR before the applicant may proceed with the EIA phase. After submission of the application form, Registered I&APs, relevant State Departments and Organs of State will have another opportunity to comment on the in-process Draft Scoping Report. No extensions will be allowed during the commenting period because of the regulated timeframes. **Below is a summary of the PPP that will be undertaken as part of the statutory Scoping Phase:**

- The Draft in-process Scoping Report (containing NEMA, NEM: AQA; NEM: WA and NWA detail), will be made available for a **30-day commenting period** on the **PHS Consulting** website. A Background Information Document (BID – this document) on the proposed project and containing public participation information will also be made available with the Draft in-process Scoping Report. All appendices, the main report and the BID will be separate links.
- In addition, a hard copy of the report will be lodged at the *Fisantekraal Public Library*. A site notice will be pinned on the library notice board.
- Registered I&APs and State Departments will be notified via e-mail of the availability of the draft in-process Scoping Report.
- Any additional IAPs highlighted by State Departments, or the competent authority will be included in the registered IAP list.
- An advertisement will be placed in the **Tygerburger (English)** with detail on and how to comment on the draft in-process Scoping Report and the Water Use Licence during the **30-day commenting period**.
- Three site Notices in English will be placed on or near the site along various roads adjacent to the site with detail on and how to comment on the draft in-process Scoping Report and the Water Use Licence during the **30-day commenting period**
- All comments received during the 30-day comment period will be considered in the final Scoping Report and responded to in the **Comments and Response (C&R) report** which will also be included in the final Scoping Report.
- The final Scoping Report will be submitted to DEA&DP for approval.

The Application / Statutory EIA Phase (NEXT PHASE)

The EIA phase entails the detailed assessment of the impacts identified in the formal Scoping Phase. The impacts are assessed according to the ToR for the EIA and applied to the alternatives identified in the Scoping Phase. The findings of the EIA form the basis for a decision by DEA&DP regarding the proposed activity identified in the formal Scoping Phase. A Public Meeting / Open Day / Focus Group Meetings will be determined for the EIA Phase and will be communicated accordingly to all registered I&AP's.

7. HOW TO PARTICIPATE?

The ***In-Process Draft Scoping Report*** is for ***commenting purposes***. Interested and affected Parties (I&APs) are invited to comment on any aspect of the report and appendices. **The comment period is 30 days commencing on 24 July 2024 and up to and inclusive of 26 August 2024**. All comments must be submitted in writing to **PHS Consulting** via post, e-mail, WhatsApp, or fax using the details below.

****By registering as a stakeholder, you consent to PHS Consulting processing and, if necessary, disclosing your personal information which PHS undertakes to do in accordance with the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA).***

REVIEW THE REPORT

The complete **Report & Appendices** are available for public review on **PHS Consulting's** website:
www.phsconsulting.co.za.

"Click" on the below link to access the **'PROPOSED EXPANSION OF CAPE WINELANDS AIRPORT'** Report & Appendices:

<https://phsconsulting.co.za/proposed-expansion-of-cape-winelands-airport/>

A hard copy of the complete report is available for public review at the **Fisantekraal Public Library**.

SUBMIT YOUR COMMENTS!

Please send written comments to **Amanda Fritz-Whyte** at **PHS Consulting**.

E-mail: amanda@phsconsulting.co.za

Fax: 086 508 3249

Post: P.O. Box 1752, Hermanus, 7200, South Africa

Telephone: 028 312 1734 / 072 630 8716
(WhatsApp)

****Please note that the public participation period (PPP) will conclude on the 26th of August 2024.***

THANK YOU IN ADVANCE FOR YOUR PARTICIPATION!

APPENDIX G

AVIATION STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENTS

CWA Airspace Design Requirements Meeting 1 October 2024

Introduction

The engagement with affected airspace stakeholders aims to gather the operational requirements of existing flight activities surrounding Cape Winelands Airport (CWA). While this process does not represent or substitute the formal and recognised Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), it is essential for integrating CWA operations into the broader scope of airspace activities.

Airspace design and the approval thereof is governed by a separate regulatory process, mandated and executed by the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) as the competent authority. The objective is to ensure that both current and future operations are seamlessly harmonized within the airspace, prioritizing safety, efficiency, and adherence to regulatory and environmental standards.

Whilst not being part of the formal EIA process the EAP's responsible for overseeing the EIA process for the CWA development are informed, consulted and advised on who attended and provided with a summary of what was discussed.

Discussion Items

- 1. Process** The airspace design process for Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) will follow the ICAO Doc 9992 guidelines, ensuring a clear, structured approach to airspace changes. This method guarantees comprehensive stakeholder consultation, rigorous safety assessments, and compliance with international standards. The final airspace design will promote efficient, safe air navigation services in the region. Due to the fact that not all affected stakeholders were able to attend the meeting on 1 October, further consultations will be held to ensure that all relevant voices are heard and their concerns are addressed during the integration process.
- 2. FAD 69 A/B** The FAD 69 Flying Training Area, and more specifically FAD 69 A, is a critical component of the local airspace and must be preserved as part of the Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) airspace design process. This area supports essential flight training activities, and its retention will ensure the continued availability of dedicated airspace for training operations. Maintaining FAD 69 aligns with both safety and operational efficiency while supporting the long-term development of aviation training in the region.

3. **Airports, FAD69 connectivity routes** The airspace design process must ensure the protection of critical connectivity routes, including those linked to Stellenbosch and Morningstar Flying Club, as well as routes via Tulbagh, which are vital for local aviation activities. These routes, along with the FAD69 flying area, provide essential links for general aviation and training operations, and their preservation will support safe and efficient access to and from regional airports, enhancing overall airspace functionality.
4. **Stellenbosch** The future airspace design for Cape Winelands Airport should endeavour to avoid aircraft flying over the town of Stellenbosch. This measure is essential to minimize noise pollution and enhance safety for the town's residents, aligning with best practices in airspace management and community impact mitigation.
5. **Crop spraying** The new airspace design must accommodate existing crop spraying activities, which are vital to the region's agricultural sector. Several crop sprayer operators are active in the area, with one operator based at the existing Cape Winelands Airport (CWA). Ensuring operational flexibility for these services is essential to support both safety and the continuity of important agricultural practices. Burning of fields on surrounding farms are also conducted from time to time, appropriate procedures need to be developed to accommodate a continuation of such practices.
6. **Radio Flyers** The new airspace design should accommodate the existing activities of radio flyers, who operate remotely controlled model aircraft in the region. These recreational activities are an important part of the local aviation community and require dedicated airspace to ensure safe separation from other air traffic. Incorporating these operations into the airspace plan will support safety while allowing the continued enjoyment of this hobby.
7. **Paragliding, Hang gliding and micro light flights** The future airspace design must include provisions for existing paragliding, hang gliding, and microlight flying activities currently operating in the area. These activities are an integral part of the local aviation landscape, and ensuring their safe integration into the new airspace will allow for continued recreational and sport flying while maintaining airspace safety and efficiency for all users.
8. **Flying Training** The future airspace design for Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) will accommodate the existing flying training activities of Cape Town Flying Club and other flying training organizations at the airport. This ensures that flight schools and training operations can continue safely and efficiently within a

structured airspace framework, supporting both the development of new pilots and the overall growth of aviation in the region.

9. **ACSA** The Airports Company South Africa (ACSA) requirements for the future airspace have been previously recorded during the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process and in one-to-one focus meetings and are duly noted. These requirements will be taken into account to ensure that the airspace design aligns with both environmental considerations and operational standards established by ACSA.

10. **Microlight-and-Light-Sport-Aeroplane-Association-of-South-Africa** The future airspace design must accommodate the existing activities of MISASA (Microlight and Light Sport Aeroplane Association of South Africa). These operations are an important part of the local aviation community, and ensuring their integration into the airspace will promote safety and allow for the continued growth of microlight and light sport aviation in the region.

General

The overall sentiment and discussions were positive and constructive, the effort and time taken to ensure proper industry consultation was welcomed and appreciated. A further follow up meeting will be held towards the end of October, further inputs and continued participation is encouraged.

Attendance List

Name	Organization
Andy Cluver	Civair
Boy Louw	Morningstar
Clive Allisen	Radio Flyers
Deidre Davids	CWA
Deon Cloete	CWA
Derek Lord	SFC
Hein Reid	CWA
Johan Kruger	CWA
Louis Stanford	SAPHA / Aero Club SA
Mark Wilkinson	CWA
Mynard Slabbert	Stellenbosch
Richard Hope	Cape Town Flight Training Centre
Rob Russell	Private
Sean Bradshaw	ACSA
Tina Hunter	MISASA / Diemerskraal Sky Diving
Willie Marais	Crop Sprayer
Louis Van Wyk	Aerosport

CWA Airspace Design Requirements Meeting 22 October 2024

Discussion Points

1 Opening Remarks (Mark and Hein)

- a. Mark and Hein provided background information on the purpose of the engagement, setting the scene for discussions. They emphasized the importance of gathering operational requirements from stakeholders and ensuring smooth integration of Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) into the broader airspace framework.
- b. The engagement with affected airspace stakeholders is focused on gathering the operational requirements of existing flight activities around Cape Winelands Airport (CWA). This is the second engagement of this nature, and additional sessions will be held to ensure that all stakeholders are considered. While this process does not replace the formal Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), it is essential for incorporating CWA's operations into the broader airspace framework.
- c. Airspace design and approval are governed by a distinct regulatory process managed by the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA), the competent authority. The objective is to ensure seamless integration of current and future operations within the airspace, prioritizing safety, efficiency, and adherence to regulatory and environmental standards.
- d. Although separate from the formal EIA process, the Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) overseeing the EIA for the CWA development are kept informed. They receive updates on attendees and a summary of discussions from these stakeholder engagements.
- e. Hein emphasized that Cape Winelands Airport is intended to be a community airport, welcoming all types of planes and aviation activities.

2 Controlled Burning by Farmers (Koos Blanckenburg)

- a. Koos noted that visibility at Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) could occasionally be reduced due to controlled field burning by farmers.
- b. This is a monitored process, carried out every 4-5 years by professional teams.
- c. Procedures to address the specific requirements for controlled burning of nearby fields will be developed in close consultation with all affected parties. These procedures will ensure that visibility impacts and any potential risks to air traffic operations are effectively managed. Once agreed upon, these protocols will be formally integrated into the Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) Air Traffic Control Operating Procedures, establishing clear guidelines for coordination between local farmers, professional monitoring teams, and air traffic control. This incorporation will help maintain safe and efficient operations while supporting the necessary agricultural practices in the surrounding area.

3 Interest from Towing Motor Gliders (Findlay Smith, TMG)

- a. Expressed interest in operating from CWA for glider launches using towing methods.
- b. Procedures for controlled field burning near Cape Winelands Airport will be developed with input from all parties, including towing motor glider operators. These protocols will be integrated into CWA's Air Traffic Control Operating Procedures, ensuring safe operations while accommodating both agricultural practices and the needs of the glider community.

4 Concerns from Diemerskraal Paradrop Club (Blake)

- a. Blake was concerned that opening CWA's CTR (Control Zone) would further restrict Diemerskraal's operations.
- b. It was clarified that Diemerskraal, located north of CWA, would only be affected by FACT TMA as it currently is.

- c. Blake raised concerns about traffic for RWY19 impacting his paradrop operations; ATNS representatives confirmed that radar coverage in the area would permit safe climbing for paradrops.
- d. Procedures for parachuting operations near Cape Winelands Airport will be developed with input from all affected parties and Diemerskraal parachuting operators. These protocols will be integrated into CWA's Air Traffic Control Operating Procedures, ensuring safe operations while accommodating agricultural practices and the specific needs of both communities.

5 RPAS Operations (Banzee, ATNS FACT)

- a. Questioned how RPAS would be managed within the airspace.
- b. The important issue regarding drone management at Cape Winelands Airport (CWA) is recognized. We acknowledge the growing significance of drone operations within our airspace and are committed to ensuring their safe and efficient integration. In line with this commitment, CWA will adhere to established drone management principles, which will be seamlessly integrated into our Air Traffic Control operations at CWA.

6 Airspace Adjustments (Tina, Glider Association)

- a. After a presentation on potential airspace solutions, Tina suggested relocating the northern boundary of FAD69 further north and reducing the upper limit of Sector B. This adjustment would support training requirements in the area and facilitate IFR approaches to Cape Winelands Airport (CWA), allowing operators from Morningstar, Stellenbosch, Diemerskraal, and Winelands to operate effectively without impacting IFR traffic.
- b. The requirements outlined will be included in the final airspace design.

7 Expansion of FAD69 (Tina, Findlay, Daan from Diemerskraal)

- a. Suggested widening (not raising) FAD69 to provide a safer operational area for trainers, addressing safety concerns with multiple operators currently in the area.
- b. See item 6 above.

8 Stellenbosch Flying Club (Derek Lord)

- a. Derek Lord made a significant contribution to the meeting by presenting and explaining several practical proposals designed to integrate all identified airspace design requirements. His comprehensive approach focused on aligning the diverse needs of stakeholders, ensuring that safety and operational efficiency were prioritized. Derek outlined specific strategies for revising airspace structures and improving coordination among users, fostering a collaborative environment.
- b. It was agreed that all participants would present their draft proposed solutions for the airspace requirements as previously identified by the various stakeholders, facilitating a thorough evaluation and encouraging a unified direction for future developments.

9 Request for Flight Procedures Designer (Members)

- a. Stakeholders requested that a Flight Procedures Designer (FPD) be available for the next meeting to discuss potential airspace limitations and solutions.
- b. CWA agreed to request an ATNS FPD for the next meeting.

10 Meeting Agenda and Scheduling

- a. Tina and others requested an agenda be distributed before the next meeting to improve structure and efficiency.
- b. All parties agreed to hold the next meeting on 14th November at CWA, 09:00 local time.

11 Action Items

- a. CWA: Arrange a Flight Procedure Designer to participate in the next meeting.
- b. Organizers: Prepare and distribute an agenda before the upcoming meeting.
- c. Participants: All participants with proposed solutions/thoughts/inputs are to submit their solutions to the Organizers by 7 November 2024 in the prescribed format (form will be provided separately), which will allow the Flight Procedure Designer to provide initial input. This will facilitate a thorough evaluation and encourage a unified direction for future developments.

Attendance List

Name	Organization
Andy Cluver	Civair
Clive Allisen	Radio Flyers
Deidre Davids	CWA
Deon Cloete	CWA
Derek Lord	SFC
Hein Reid	CWA
Johan Kruger	CWA
Louis Stanford	SAPHA / Aero Club SA
Mark Wilkinson	CWA
Richard Hope	Cape Town Flight Training Centre
Rob Russell	Private
Tina Hunter	MISASA / Diemerskraal Sky Diving
	ATNS
	ATNS
	ATNS
	ATNS
	ATNS
	ATNS
Koos Blanckenburg	TMG (Towing Motor Gliders)
Finly	
Blake	Diemerskraal Paradrop Club
Banzee	ATNS FACT APP Pool Manager
	Morningstar,

CWA AIRSPACE STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT 22 OCTOBER 2024

<u>NAME</u>	<u>SURNAME</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>	<u>E-MAIL</u>	<u>ORGANISATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]



CWA Airspace Stakeholder Engagement				
Organization	Individuals	Invite Sent	Attending	Note
Morningstar Flying Club	Boy Louw	Yes	No	Awaiting Response
	Charl Starke	Yes	No	
Stellenbosch	Stuart Burgess	Yes	Yes	Awaiting Response
	Rikus Eresmus	Yes		
	Derek Lord	Yes		
	Mynard Slabbert	Yes		Awaiting Response
CTFTC	Findlay Smith	Yes	Yes	
	Andre Groenewald/Richard Hope	Yes	Yes	
	Frans Meyer	Yes		
Helivate	Hayley Cumming	Yes	No	Awaiting Response
Self	Rob Russell	Yes	Yes	
Crop Sprayers	Koos Blanckenberg	Yes	Yes	
	George Orsmond	Yes	Yes	
Silvercross	James Bolmerus	Yes		Awaiting Response
Civair Flight Charter	Andy Cluver	Yes	Yes	
IFALPA	Carl Bollweg	Yes	Yes	
ALPA	Cobus Thoreien	Yes	No	
CAASA	Kev Storie	Yes	Maybe	Might join virtually
ATNS/ NASCOM Task Force	Simon Zwane	Yes		Awaiting Response
	James Davis	Yes		Awaiting Response
	Francois Barwise	Yes		Awaiting Response
	Mr Dhipak Lalla	Yes	No	On leave, Katlego to confirm
	Ms Katlego Swbopa	Yes	Yes	Recommended by Katlego
	Mzubanzi Ngcauzele	No	Yes	
	Obakeng Tselapedi	No	Yes	
	Nicolene Minnaar	No	Yes	
	Tyrone Spykerman	No	Yes	
	Ashley Kurtz	No	Yes	
	Seth Butow	No	Yes	
Thato Fokazi	No	Yes		
SAHPA / Aero SA	Louis Stanford	Yes	Maybe	Might join virtually
Self	Greg Vos	Yes		Awaiting Response
CWA	Deon Cloete	Yes	No	
	Nick Ferguson	Yes	Yes	
	Mark Wilkinson	Yes	Yes	
	Deidre Davids	Yes	Yes	
	Adele Klingenberg	Yes	Yes	
	Hein Reid	Yes	Yes	
	Johan Kruger	Yes	Yes	
ASCA	Mark Mclean	Yes		Awaiting Response
	Sean Bradshaw	Yes	No	Awaiting Response
	Hlubikazi Matshili	Yes		
Diemerskraal Airfield	Daan Mrokel	Yes		Awaiting Response
SAAF	Jolanda Rossouw	Yes	Yes	
Aerosport	Louis Van Wyk	Yes	Yes	
Astroco	Willie Marais	Yes	Maybe	
	Tina Hunter	Yes	Yes	
	Clive Allison	Yes	Yes	